

BEST BUYS IN \$1.98 AND \$2.98 RECORDS

MAY 1961

50 CENTS

HiFi/Stereo review

THE BIG JAZZ BANDS: CAN THEY MAKE A COMEBACK?

HOW TO CHOOSE A RELIABLE HIGH-FIDELITY DEALER

WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT IMPROVING FM RECEPTION

CHILD PRODIGIES AND HOW THEY SHOULD BE DEVELOPED



M100F 92B092
STATE COLLEGE
ATIN LIBRARY
LOCK HAVEN PA



For what's really new in stereo, look closely at this picture

Those who have been watching for a major advancement in components to up-date their stereo systems, instantly recognize it in the Bell "2445."

Notice, first, that *without any compromise in their individual performance*, Bell has integrated a 2-channel, 44-watt stereo amplifier and sensitive stereo tuner on one chassis. *For the first time* you have everything needed to play stereo from all sources (and ready for future multiplex reception), with every advanced stereo feature, in one master component no wider and but little deeper than an individual amplifier or tuner.

Equally obvious is Bell's new concept of styling and functional panel design. The 5 controls you regularly use are in one group, emphasized by size and color. All desirable "professional" controls are present, but sensibly subordinated. Exotic controls are absent. Note, too, the striking beauty of the deeply recessed

gold-anodized panel and modern enclosure of walnut vinyl-steel. This component belongs in tasteful room settings. Or, if you prefer panel mounting, you simply remove its cover *and slip it in*.

The Model 2445 is one of a complete line of Bell stereo amplifiers, FM/AM stereo tuners and combinations, all matching with the famous Bell Stereo Tape Transport. New Bell speakers complete your matched stereo system. See them, hear them, at your Bell dealer's. Or write us for catalog.



Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc., 555 Marion Rd., Columbus 7, Ohio
In Canada: Thompson Products Ltd., St. Catharines, Ontario

COLUMBIA RECORD CLUB

now offers new members

The Fabulous **5-Record** Set
that became a best-seller at \$25⁰⁰ *

Ella Fitzgerald

sings the **GERSHWIN SONG BOOK**

[AVAILABLE IN REGULAR HIGH-FIDELITY OR STEREO]

\$3.98
YOURS
FOR ONLY

*RETAIL VALUE:
REGULAR, \$25.00
STEREO, \$30.00

if you join the Club now and agree to purchase as few as 6 selections from the more than 200 regular high-fidelity and stereo records to be offered during the coming 12 months

Here is what you will receive in this Deluxe Set ...created by VERVE Records

This special deluxe edition includes five long-playing 12" records (\$3 different songs) — PLUS an extra 7" high-fidelity record containing instrumental selections, arranged and conducted by Nelson Riddle. Included FREE is the handsomely

illustrated hard-cover book, especially written for this release... "The Gershwins", by L. D. Stewart. You also receive 5 full-color reproductions by Bernard Buffet, one of the most exciting and original painters in France today!

Yes... for only \$3.98 you can receive this deluxe 5-record set of Ella Fitzgerald singing the warm and exciting songs of George and Ira Gershwin—in your choice of either regular high-fidelity or stereo!

Through the Club's specially-prepared music program, you can acquire an outstanding record library of the music you enjoy most... brilliantly reproduced on 12-inch long-playing records—in your choice of regular high-fidelity or stereo.

TO RECEIVE THIS EXCITING SET FOR \$3.98—mail the coupon today. Be sure to indicate whether you want your set (and all future selections) in regular high-fidelity or stereo. Also indicate which Club Division best suits your musical taste: Classical; Listening and Dancing; Broadway, Movies, Television and Musical Comedies; Jazz.

HOW THE CLUB OPERATES: Each month the Club's staff of music experts selects outstanding records from every field of music. These selections are described in the Club's entertaining and informative music Magazine, which you receive free each month.

You may accept the monthly selection for your Division... or take any of the other records offered in the Magazine, from all Divisions... or take NO record in any particular month. Your only membership obligation

is to purchase as few as six selections from the more than 200 to be offered in the coming 12 months. Thereafter, you have no obligation to buy any records... and you may discontinue membership at any time.

FREE BONUS RECORDS GIVEN REGULARLY. If you wish to continue as a member after purchasing six records, you will receive — FREE — a Bonus record of your choice for every two additional selections you buy.

The records you want are mailed and billed to you at the regular list price of \$3.98 (Classical \$4.98; occasional Original Cast recordings somewhat higher), plus a small mailing and handling charge. Stereo records are \$1.00 more.

SEND NO MONEY. Mail the coupon today to receive your 5-record set—in regular high-fidelity or stereo—for only \$3.98.

NOTE: Stereo records must be played only on a stereo record player. If you do not now own one, by all means continue to acquire regular high-fidelity records. They will play with true-to-life fidelity on your present phonograph and will sound even more brilliant on a stereo phonograph if you purchase one in the future.

COLUMBIA RECORD CLUB
Terre Haute, Indiana

**SEND NO MONEY — Just Mail Coupon to Receive
Your 5-RECORD ELLA FITZGERALD SET for only \$3.98**

COLUMBIA RECORD CLUB, Dept. 255-4

Terre Haute, Indiana

Please send me, at once, the 5-record Ella Fitzgerald set for only \$3.98, plus small mailing and handling charge.

Send my set and all future selections in (check one) ... ☐ REGULAR ☐ STEREO

... and enroll me in the following Division of the Club: (check one Division only)

☐ Classical ☐ Listening and Dancing ☐ Jazz

☐ Broadway, Movies, Television and Musical Comedies

I understand that I may take selections from any Division. I agree to purchase six selections from the more than 200 records to be offered during the coming 12 months, at usual list price plus small mailing and handling charge. Thereafter, if I decide to continue my membership, I am to receive a Bonus record of my choice FREE for every two additional selections I accept.

Name..... (Please Print)

Address.....

City..... ZONE..... State.....

APO, FPO addresses: write for special offer

If you wish to have this membership credited to an established Columbia or Epic record dealer, authorized to accept subscriptions, fill in below:

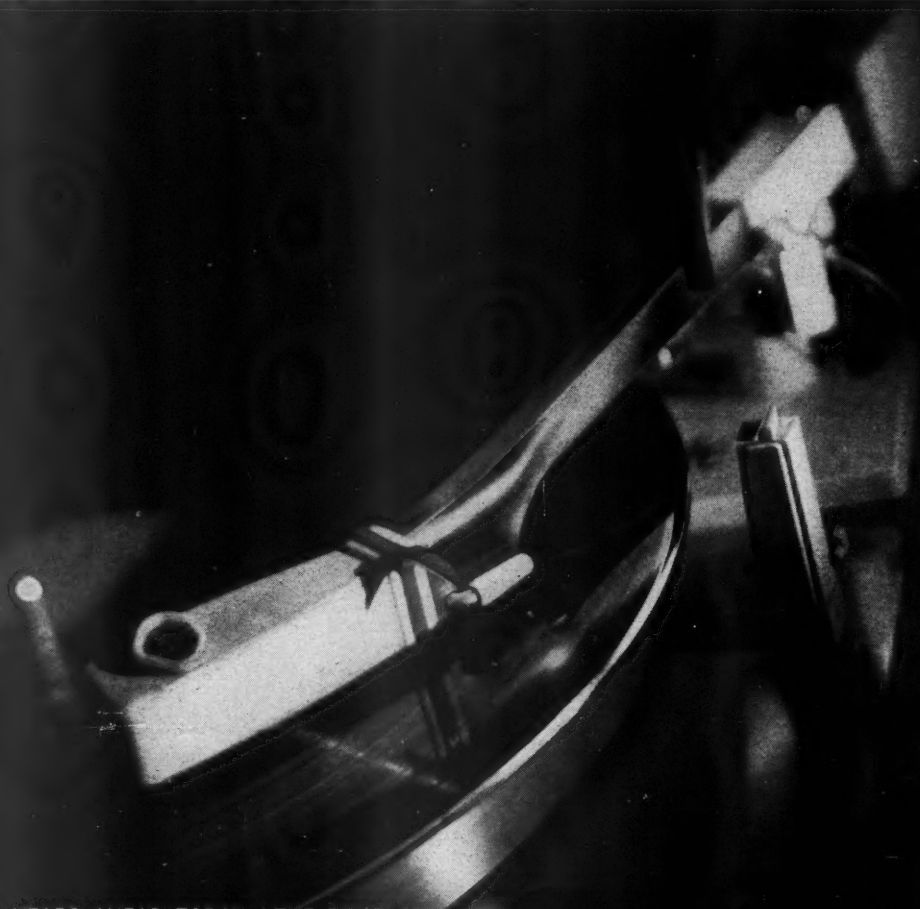
Dealer's Name.....

Dealer's Address.....

86-JP (REG)
86-JN (STER)

© "Columbia," © "Epic," © Marcas Reg. © Columbia Record Club, Inc., 1961

CONVENIENCE WITHOUT COMPROMISE



POINTING 10 YEARS AHEAD TODAY...THE FIRST AND ONLY

AUTOMATIC TURNTABLE GARRARD'S LABORATORY SERIES TYPE A

The step beyond the turntable...the step beyond the changer...The Type A is an entirely new kind of record-playing unit. It combines, in a single instrument, a dynamically-balanced tone arm; a full-sized 6 lb. cast turntable; a completely shielded, laboratory-balanced motor; plus the safety and convenience of the world's finest automatic record-changing mechanism (Garrard's pusher platform) to use when you wish. The Type A tone arm is unique, being the only true dynamically-balanced arm on an automatic unit. It has a sliding counterweight and a built-in calibrated scale

to set and insure correct stylus tracking force. You may use any cartridge, whether designated as professional or otherwise, with assurance that this arm will track the stereo grooves perfectly at the lowest pressure recommended by the cartridge manufacturer. Only the Garrard Laboratories, unmatched in facilities and with 40 years of experience, could have developed this advanced, precision instrument. It is here today...the keystone of tomorrow's finest component music systems. Garrard Laboratory Series Type A, \$79.50.

For Comparator Guide, Write Dept. GD-121, Garrard Sales Corp., Port Washington, N. Y.



Garrard
world's finest

PUBLISHER

Phillip T. Heffernan

EDITOR

Furman Hebb

MUSIC EDITOR

David Hall

MANAGING EDITOR

Robert Campbell

ART EDITOR

Joseph Fitzpatrick

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

Hans Fantel

James Hinton, Jr.

ASSISTANT EDITORS

Barbara Gluck

Heinda Michelson

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Martin Bookspan

William Flanagan

Stanley Green

Nat Hentoff

George Jellinek

Igor Kipnis

Peter J. Welding

EDITORIAL CONSULTANT

Oliver Read

ADVERTISING MANAGER

Lawrence Sporn

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY, One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y. William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953); William Ziff, President; W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President; Hershel E. Sarbin, Vice President and General Manager; Michael Michelson, Vice President and Circulation Director; M. T. Birmingham, Jr., Vice President and Business Manager; Richard Kislik, Treasurer; Charles Housman, Financial Vice President.

BRANCH OFFICES: Midwestern Office, 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.; Jack Tierney, Midwest Advertising Manager; Western Office, 6025 Wilshire Blvd., Beverly Hills, Calif.; Bud Dean, Western Advertising Manager; Foreign Advertising Representatives: D. A. Goddall Ltd., London; Albert Mithado & Co., Ltd., Antwerp and Dusseldorf.



SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence should be addressed to HiFi/Stereo Review, Circulation Department, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Please allow at least four weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

CONTRIBUTORS: Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscript and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions are handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any acceptable manuscript is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's rights, fees and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

HIFI/STEREO REVIEW is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953), at 434 South Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill. Second class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois. Authorized by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Ont., Canada as second class matter. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** One year U. S. and possessions, and Canada \$5.00; Pan-American Union countries \$5.50, all other foreign countries \$6.00.

Copyright © 1961 by ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved.



Average
Net Paid
Circulation
162,950



ABC Publisher's Statement,
December 31, 1960

HiFi/Stereo

review

THE MUSIC

- David Hall **4** **HIFI SOUNDINGS**
A monument for Sir Thomas
- Martin Bookspan **28** **THE BASIC REPERTOIRE**
Prokofiev's Fifth Symphony
- Nat Hentoff **33** **Rx FOR THE BIG BANDS**
Diagnosis and proposed cure
- Richard A. Leonard **38** **CHILD PRODIGIES**
An analysis of a continuing phenomenon
- David Hall **52** **YOUR BEST BUYS IN \$1.98 & \$2.98 RECORDS**
A guide to low-price classical discs
- 57** **BEST OF THE MONTH**
HiFi/STEREO REVIEW's record reviewers pick the outstanding new releases
- George Jellinek **73** **TRISTAN—THE SOLTÍ-CULSHAW INTERPRETATION**
Critical comment on an important recording

THE EQUIPMENT

- Peter Whitelam **20** **BRIGGS—LAIRD OF WHARFEDALE**
A most unusual Yorkshireman
- John Milder **43** **HOW TO CHOOSE A HI-FI DEALER**
Investigate before you buy
- Philip C. Geraci **47** **THE FM ANTENNA: SENTINEL FOR BETTER LISTENING**
Tips on improving your FM reception
- J. Gordon Holt **51** **SOUND AND THE QUERY**
Prerequisites for hi-fi sound

THE REVIEWS

- Martin Bookspan, William Flanagan,
David Hall, George Jellinek,
Igor Kipnis
- Peter J. Welding, Nat Hentoff
- Edwin S. Bergamini, David Hall
- Stanley Green, Nat Hentoff,
Peter J. Welding
- 63** **HIFI/STEREO CLASSICS**
- 77** **HIFI/STEREO JAZZ**
- 81** **HIFI/STEREO REEL AND CARTRIDGE**
- 85** **HIFI/STEREO ENTERTAINMENT**

THE REGULARS

- 8** **SPECTRUM**
- 10** **LETTERS**
- 14** **JUST LOOKING**
- 96** **INDEX OF ADVERTISERS**

Cover photograph by Maynard Frank Wolfe



NOW — THE FAMOUS

HISTORY OF CLASSIC JAZZ

WITH 60 JAZZ RECORDINGS ON 5 12" LP's

PUBLISHED AT \$25 — NOW ONLY \$9.95

Armstrong, Morton, Oliver, Beiderbecke, Waller, Bechet and hundreds more. 5 hours' playing time.

Plus illustrated book by Charles E. Smith with discographical notes and index of musicians and selections. A collector's item. Handsomely boxed. Mail coupon to Publishers Central Bureau, Dept. CJ-9, 100 E. 29 St., N. Y. 16. Postage extra on C.O.D.'s.

10 DAYS' FREE TRIAL

Publishers Central Bureau, Dept. CJ-9
100 East 29th Street, N. Y. 16

Please send me HISTORY OF CLASSIC JAZZ. I will pay postman \$9.95 plus postage. If I do not agree that it is a wonderful buy I may return the set for refund of purchase price.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

☐ SAVE: Enclose payment and we pay postage. Same return privilege. (N.Y.C. residents please add 30¢ sales tax.)

**NOW! TOP HIGH FIDELITY
AUTHORITIES TELL YOU
HOW TO GET MORE OUT
OF YOUR EQUIPMENT
—SAVE MONEY
IN THESE RIDER BOOKS**

Norman H. Crochurst

STEREOPHONIC SOUND (2nd Ed.). Reflects the most advanced state of the stereophonic sound art. "...valuable to those who like their 'fidelity' high and 'realistic'." Electronics World. \$2.90.

BASIC AUDIO, 3-VOLUME LEARN BY PICTURES COURSE. "...experimenters and more experienced hobbyists will find no other syllabus more richly informative or authoritative." High Fidelity Magazine. 3 vols., soft covers, \$8.70; cloth, \$9.95.

Herman Burstein

GETTING THE MOST OUT OF YOUR TAPE RECORDER. What makes one tape recorder operate better than another; how to achieve best performance is explained clearly in non-technical language. \$4.25.

FUNDAMENTALS OF HIGH FIDELITY. Tells you how to select the best equipment for the money and achieve the best performance from it. \$2.95.

David Fidelman

REPAIRING HI-FI SYSTEMS. Save money! "Deals authoritatively... with test gear and techniques, the major troubles encountered in various system components." High Fidelity Magazine. \$3.90.

GUIDE TO AUDIO REPRODUCTION "...one can learn a lot about practical audio engineering by studying this book for a few hours..." Journal of the Acoustical Society of America. \$3.50.

Abraham B. Cohen

HI-FI LOUDSPEAKERS & ENCLOSURES. "...the clearest and most complete treatment we have yet reviewed on the entire subject..." Popular Electronics. Marco cover, \$4.60; cloth, \$5.50.

David Mark

HOW TO SELECT & USE YOUR TAPE RECORDER. Saves money for those about to purchase a tape recorder, shows you how to use it for best results. \$2.95. At electronic jobbers, bookstores, or order direct.



JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.
116 W. 14th St., New York 11, N. Y.

HiFi Soundings



by DAVID HALL

A Monument for Sir Thomas

WHATEVER Sir Thomas Beecham may have been for the personality columnists of the world press or for the concert audiences to which he sometimes directed acerbic comment, he was for lovers of records the perfect recording conductor. During an era that saw the prime of such giants of the baton as Toscanini, Stokowski, Koussevitzky, Furtwängler, Mengelberg, and Bruno Walter, Sir Thomas surpassed them all when it came to documenting on records a personal kind of musicianship. Indeed, his only rival in this regard was Stokowski in his days with the Philadelphia Orchestra.

What was the special nature of Sir Thomas's musicianship? At its best, during the final fifteen years of the 78-rpm era, it added up to a miraculous synthesis of classic proportioning of phrase, animal vigor of rhythm, and exquisite poetry of sound. With these qualities, Beecham made the Mozart G Minor Symphony something manly, passionate, yet free of hysteria. The Schubert Fifth Symphony could emerge from under his baton as a delectable creation of marvelous lilt and plastic resiliency. A Haydn symphony was suffused with warmth as well as with high spirits. Berlioz and Sibelius were possessed of irresistible momentum and dramatic power. Beecham was likewise able to endow with new life and interest such a faded period piece as Liszt's *A Faust Symphony*, to say nothing of a whole roster of concert stand-bys—the Suppé overtures, Rossini's *William Tell* curtain-raiser, Chabrier's *España*, Grieg's *Peer Gynt Suite*.

Where the Beecham poetry flowered in its most ravishing form, however, was in the music of his fellow-Englishman, Frederick Delius, whose cause he single-handedly championed for half a century. In this connection, it is interesting to note that among the more than two hundred works by more than fifty composers that Beecham recorded during the electrical era, there is no other impressionist or post-impressionist music of consequence, unless one chooses to regard Debussy's *Afternoon of a Faun* as an example of the style.

In addition to composers already mentioned, the other bulwarks of the Beecham recorded repertoire, which had its beginnings in 1910, were Beethoven, Brahms, Wagner, Richard Strauss, Mendelssohn, Tchaikovsky, and of course, Handel—the last more often than not in Beecham's own fascinating transcriptions from half-forgotten operas. Of twentieth-century music, the Beecham discography is almost bare—no Stravinsky, no Bartók, only the memorable 1935 collaboration with Szigeti in Prokofiev's First Violin Concerto. As for English music, Elgar is the only composer of consequence represented by Beecham, except for his beloved Delius.

Sir Thomas especially loved to try his hand at bringing life to neglected scores by the so-called second-rank composers. Thus we have had inimitable Beecham readings of Balakirev's Symphony in C, Goldmark's "Rustic Wedding" Symphony, and the Lalo Symphony in G Minor. Of the seven complete operas and three oratorios recorded under the redoubtable Beecham baton, the 1938 Berlin performance of Mozart's *The Magic Flute* and the 1947 Handel (Continued on page 6)

HiFi/STEREO

A SHORT TRIAL OFFER FROM The RCA Victor Society of Great Music

TO DEMONSTRATE HOW MEMBERSHIP CAN HELP YOU BUILD
THE MOST SATISFACTORY KIND OF RECORD LIBRARY

Any 3 for \$1 each

...IF YOU AGREE TO BUY THREE ADDITIONAL RCA VICTOR
RECORDS FROM THE SOCIETY DURING THE NEXT YEAR FROM AT
LEAST 100 THAT WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE DURING THAT TIME

AVAILABLE IN EITHER STEREO OR REGULAR L. P.



62. DVOŘÁK
New World
Symphony
Chicago
Symphony
Orchestra
Fritz Reiner
conductor



24. TCHAIKOVSKY
Concerto in D
Jascha Heifetz
violinist
Chicago
Symphony
Orchestra
Fritz Reiner
conductor



**100. THE ART OF
JULIAN BREAM**
Works of
Frescobaldi,
Albéniz, D. Scarlatti,
Cimarosa, Berkeley,
Ravel, Rodrigo and
Roussel
Julian Bream
guitarist



15. BEETHOVEN
Emperor Concerto
Arthur Rubinstein
pianist
Chicago
Symphony
Orchestra
Fritz Reiner
conductor



74. BARTÓK
Music for Strings,
Percussion and
Celesta AND
Hungarian Sketches
Chicago
Symphony
Orchestra
Fritz Reiner
conductor



76. BEETHOVEN
Appassionata
Sonata AND
Sonata No. 7 in D
Vladimir
Horowitz
pianist



**35. RIMSKY-
KORSAKOV**
Scheherazade
London
Symphony
Orchestra
Pierre Monteux
conductor



85. SAINT-SAËNS
Organ Symphony
Berj Zankochian
organist
Boston Symphony
Orchestra
Charles Munch
conductor



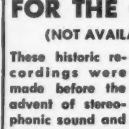
86. VIVALDI
Concerto in D
BOCCHERINI
Concerto in B flat
VIVALDI-BACH
Concerto in G
Antonio Janigro
cellist
The Solisti
di Zagreb



73. MOZART
Symphony No. 40
in G minor AND
HAYDN
Symphony
No. 104 in D
Vienna
Philharmonic
Herbert
von Karajan
conductor



99. WAGNER
Preludes to Acts I
AND II of
Die Meistersinger,
Siegfried's Rhine
Journey, Siegfried's
Funeral Music
Chicago
Symphony
Orchestra
Fritz Reiner
conductor



97. SCHUMANN
Concerto in A minor
Van Cliburn
pianist
Chicago
Symphony
Orchestra
Fritz Reiner
conductor



7. BRAHMS
Symphony
No. 3 in F
Chicago
Symphony
Orchestra
Fritz Reiner
conductor

FOR THE COLLECTOR (NOT AVAILABLE IN STEREO)

These historic recordings were made before the advent of stereo-phonetic sound and are therefore available only in regular L.P. versions. They can be played on stereo phonographs, of course, and, like all monaural recordings, will sound even better on this type of player.



82. BACH
Two-Part Inventions
(Complete)
AND Three-Part
Inventions Nos. 1,
2, 5, 11, 13, 14, 15
Wanda
Landowska
harpsichordist



81. RACHMANINOFF
Concerto No. 1 in F
sharp minor AND
Rhapsody on a
Theme of Paganini
Sergei
Rachmaninoff
pianist

THE BASIC IDEA: SYSTEMATIC COLLECTION

The purpose of this offer is to demonstrate, by your own experience, a sensible way to build up a fine record library of the World's Great Music. Most music-lovers certainly intend to do so, but unfortunately almost always they are haphazard in carrying out this aspiration. Systematic collection not only means that they will ultimately build up a record library of which they can be proud, but that they can do so at an **IMMENSE SAVING**.

The one-year membership offer made here is a dramatic demonstration. In the first year it can represent a saving of **UP TO 40%** over the manufacturer's nationally advertised price.

After purchasing the three additional records called for in this trial membership, members who continue can build up their record libraries at almost a **ONE-THIRD SAVING** through the Club's Record-Dividend plan; that is, for every two records purchased (from a group of at least 100 made available annually by the Society) members receive a third RCA Victor Red Seal record **FREE**.

A cardinal feature of the plan is **GUIDANCE**. The Society has a Selection Panel whose sole

function is to recommend "must-have" works. The panel includes: **DEEMS TAYLOR**, Chairman—composer and commentator; **JACQUES BARZUN**, author and music critic; **SAMUEL CHOTZINOFF**, General Music Director, NBC; **JOHN M. CONLY**, music editor, *The Atlantic*; **AARON COPLAND**, composer; **ALFRED V. FRANKENSTEIN**, music editor, *San Francisco Chronicle*; **DOUGLAS MOORE**, composer and Professor of Music, Columbia University; **WILLIAM SCHUMAN**, composer and President of the Juilliard School of Music; **CARLETON SPRAGUE SMITH**, former Chief of Music Division, New York Public Library; **G. WALLACE WOODWORTH**, Professor of Music, Harvard.

HOW THE SOCIETY OPERATES

EVERY month three or more 12-inch 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ R.P.M. RCA Victor Red Seal records are announced to members. One is singled out as the record-of-the-month and, unless the Society is otherwise instructed (on a simple form always provided), this record is sent to the member. If the member does not want the work he may specify an alternate, or instruct the Society to send him nothing. For every record members pay only \$4.98—for stereo \$5.98—the manufacturer's nationally advertised price. (A small charge for postage and handling is added.)

RCA VICTOR Society of Great Music
P.O. Box No. 3
Village Station, New York 14, N. Y.

V146-5

23

Please register me as a member of THE RCA VICTOR SOCIETY OF GREAT MUSIC and send me the three records I have indicated by number in boxes below billing me only \$3 (plus postage and handling). I agree to buy three additional RCA VICTOR Red Seal records from the Society within twelve months. For each of these I will be billed the manufacturer's nationally advertised price—\$4.98 for regular L.P. recordings (\$5.98 for stereophonic recordings)—plus a small charge for postage, sales tax and handling. I may cancel my membership any time after buying three discs from the Society (in addition to those included in this introductory offer). If I continue after my third purchase, for every two records I buy from the Society I will receive a third RCA VICTOR Red Seal record free.

INDICATE BY NUMBER IN BOXES BELOW THE THREE RECORDS YOU WANT

CHECK THE DIVISION ☐ Regular L.P.
YOU WISH TO JOIN ☐ Stereo

Mr. (Please print plainly)
Mrs.
Miss
Address

City Zone State

NOTE: If you wish your membership credited to an authorized RCA VICTOR dealer, please fill in here:

Dealer's Name

Address

PLEASE NOTE: Records can be shipped only to residents of the U.S. and its territories, and Canada. Records for Canadian members are made in Canada and shipped duty free from Ontario.

NEW 1 MIL ACETATE TARZIAN TAPE

Professional Quality



ENGINEERED for highest fidelity

- **High Output**—can accept signals with dynamic range to realize the full potential of even the finest professional equipment.
- **Wide-Range Response**—virtually flat response for all recording frequencies.
- **Low Distortion**—distortion is less than 2½% at maximum record level as measured by Navy Specification W-T-0061.
- **High Uniformity**—uniformity within a 1200-foot reel is within plus or minus ¼ db. A new oxide formula and special selectivity of oxides protect recording heads from wear and prevent abrasion.
- **Humidity and Temperature Protection**—special coating, priming, and binding techniques help keep Tarzian tape in new condition longer in ordinary good tape storage conditions.

Now there's another high quality Tarzian Tape—a 1 mil acetate base tape with all the fine qualities of the previously announced 1½ mil acetate tape. You get half again as much tape per reel—900 feet on 5-inch reels and 1800 feet on 7-inch reels—in the attractive, functional Tarzian Tape box.

Tarzian Tape is a quality tape at a low price—developed and manufactured by Sarkes Tarzian, a leader in electronics with an established reputation for maintaining precise high quality in volume production. Consider the quality characteristics of Tarzian Tape listed at left. They assure that audio equipment will sound its best longer... whether it is inexpensive or the most expensive. Prove this to yourself with your personal listening test. There's a written guarantee in every box, and the price is as low as many tapes of much less quality.

Ask your dealer for Tarzian Tape. If he cannot supply you, send us his name, and we will see that your needs are promptly supplied.

Note to Commercial Users: Tarzian facilities permit winding special commercial reels and hubs. Your inquiry is invited.



SARKES TARZIAN, INC.

World's Leading Manufacturers of TV and FM Tuners • Closed Circuit TV Systems • Broadcast Equipment • Air Trimmers • FM Radios • Magnetic Recording Tape • Semiconductor Devices

MAGNETIC TAPE DIVISION • BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA

Export: Ad Auriema, Inc., New York

Messiah (the second of his three complete recordings) are truly great recordings of the century.

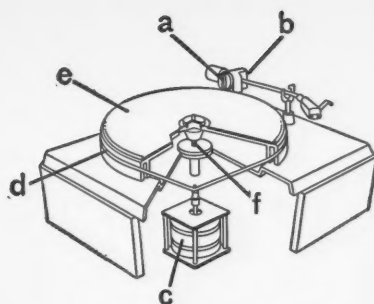
To speak of Sir Thomas Beecham's indefatigable work as a musical organizer and an administrator is beyond the scope of the present commentary, save to say that he probably did more than any other person to create a British public with genuine musical taste.

For discophiles, however, the most important product of Sir Thomas's organizing flair was the London Philharmonic, which during its greatest recording period—from 1935 to 1940—featured Léon Goossens as its first oboe and Reginald Kell as principal clarinet. In an epoch that boasted Stokowski's Philadelphia Orchestra, Koussevitzky's Boston Symphony, and Mengelberg's Amsterdam Concertgebouw, Beecham's London Philharmonic was perhaps the most beautifully polished and versatile instrument of them all. It is from the finest recordings done by Sir Thomas Beecham with this orchestra that we would hope to see created a true monument to his interpretive art as it was at its prime. We have heard some superlative reprocessing work done by Angel from 78-rpm masters as part of its *Great Recordings of the Century* series. Let us hope that there will be no delay in applying this treatment to the best of Beecham and the London Philharmonic in Mozart, Haydn, Beethoven, Bizet, Dvořák, Grieg, Delius, and of course, Handel-Beecham. Scarcely less remarkable are some of the Beecham performances with the Royal Philharmonic done just before the advent of LP. With a Delius centennial coming in 1962, we would also hope to hear for the first time on microgroove the Beecham performances of Delius' complete *Village Romeo and Juliet*, and the Violin Concerto, as well as a re-issue of *Song of the High Hills* and the American Negro-inspired Piano Concerto.

Unlike Arturo Toscanini, Sir Thomas Beecham had the good fortune to have had during his prime years of artistic and physical vitality the benefit of advanced recording techniques, which can stand up remarkably well to today's high-fidelity sound when properly processed to LP. With all respect to the many fine readily available recordings done during the past decade, let us hope that the recordings of his finest years will now be released as a fitting monument to a magnificent musical career.

HIFI/STEREO

this is the empire troubador



the playback unit that enables you to enjoy all the quality of today's records

With the tremendous advances achieved in record quality, and in amplifier and speaker components, the playback unit assumes a role of unprecedented importance. It is the vital link between the record's promise of performance and its ultimate realization. For, if all the quality in the modern record were extracted from its grooves, and delivered—unaltered—to the amplifier, the result would be almost indistinguishable from the original live performance.

No one playback component can fulfill this requirement. It takes all three. And that is why you can depend upon the Troubador—combining the finest cartridge, arm and turntable—to deliver all the quality in your records to the rest of your music system.

empire 108 mono-stereo cartridge

Low mass and high compliance. Stylus tracks with force as low as 1 gram. Flat from 10 to 20,000 cycles on both channels, balance to $\pm 1/4$ db. Full channel separation over entire spectrum. \$34.50

empire 98 playback arm

Dynamic balance, low inertia and high compliance make the 98 the most stable yet freely responsive arm available. Tracks 108 cartridge at 1 gram. \$37.50

ARM NOTES: (a) Calibrated knob—accurate to ± 0.1 gram—adjusts torque of clock spring for desired stylus force without disturbing arm balance—does not shift center-of-mass. (b) Vertical and lateral pivot bearings suspended in ball races.

empire 208 3-speed turntable

Only two moving parts—motor and turntable—coupled by seamless belt for lowest rumble content. Vertical and horizontal rumble amplitude, less than 1 millionth of an inch. No wow or flutter. \$92.50

TURNTABLE NOTES: (c) Hysteresis motor has dynamically balanced rotor and stepped, 3-speed pulley. (d) Neoprene-impregnated seamless belt is ground to uniform thickness $\pm .0005$ ". (e) Turntable platter individually adjusted to dynamic balance. Weighs 6 lbs., and has dual rim for optimum flywheel effectiveness. (f) Lapped mainshaft rotates in micro-honed bearing-well. Tolerance is less than .0001".

See and hear the Troubador at your high fidelity dealer today and discover the wonderful difference it will make in the performance of your music system. Price is \$180, including cartridge, arm, turntable and walnut base. Price, less cartridge, is \$145.50. For descriptive literature, write to:

empire
DYNA EMPIRE, INC. 1075 STEWART AVE.
GARDEN CITY, N. Y.

MUSIC BIG AS LIFE

with Utah's ADD-ON
Reverberation Unit



👉 Lets you control acoustic dimensions at the touch of a dial 👉 Self-contained speaker and amplifier unit hooks into any radio, phono or component sound system (mono or stereo) 👉 Blends sound acoustically in the room, adds rich new dimension to music. List price: **\$89.95**

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BROCHURE

utah

RADIO & ELECTRONIC CORP.
Huntington, Indiana

Please mail me free literature including specifications on your add-on reverberation unit and name of nearest Utah dealer.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

(HF)

THE spectrum NEWS AND COMMENT BY THE EDITORS

THE new brooms that are currently sweeping in Washington seem to have reached under the long-undisturbed carpet of the Federal Communications Commission. This agency has never earned a reputation for either initiative or action. And when it *has* acted, it has often been charged with regulating radio and television more in the interests of the broadcasting industry than in the interests of the public.

Since the change of administration, however, there have been signs that the FCC is at last going to take action on some of the problems that it faces. For one thing, it has been announced that a recommendation will be made that Congress enact legislation to require makers of TV sets to include provisions for receiving stations that operate in the UHF (ultra-high-frequency) range. Because the UHF band can accommodate many additional channels, its wider utilization would make possible broader cultural and educational uses of television.

This instance of affirmative thinking on the part of the FCC renews hope for early action on the FM multiplex question. In fact, reliable sources in Washington have it that some form of stereo multiplex broadcasting will be authorized before summer—perhaps by the time you read these lines. By all reports, the strongest contenders in the multiplex race are still the Crosby and the Zenith systems. On the basis of what is now known, it would appear that each of the systems has its advantages and disadvantages. A final evaluation must be made by deciding which has the most significant advantages and the least important disadvantages. It seems, however, that both are capable of broadcasting stereo with good quality. Consequently, all of us, as music listeners, will benefit from the adoption of either system. Once a decision is made—and let us hope it will be soon—new frontiers will open for FM broadcasting and for stereophonic sound.


BEFORE the March 4 Metropolitan Opera broadcast of Puccini's *Turandot*, Leopold Stokowski, true to his reputation of being a stickler for technical details, called the engineers together for a conference and suggested sweeping changes in the microphone setup. The engineers listened respectfully and nodded agreement; then they quietly left everything as it was. In the darkened house, the conductor was presumably none the wiser. Any credit for the sonority of music as it was heard on the air must therefore go to Stokowski's prowess as a conductor rather than to his acumen as a sound engineer.

As a matter of fact, the only really disturbing thing about the broadcast performance was that at orchestral climaxes the volume was abruptly turned down by the engineer who was riding gain on the program. No one questions that a certain amount of volume compression is necessary during most broadcasts of live performances to keep transmitters from overloading or distorting; but such adjustments ought to be done with the utmost delicacy. In this presentation, every time the music built towards a soaring Puccinian climax, the level suddenly dropped by about six decibels. This clumsiness deprived the big moments of their natural impact and gave the whole performance a synthetic quality. We can only hope that by the time the Metropolitan's next broadcast season rolls around, more satisfactory engineering arrangements will have been made by the people in charge of production.

RCA training at home can be the smartest investment you ever made

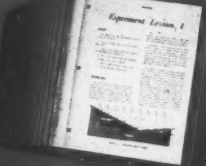
Look what you get in the Course in Radio and Electronic Fundamentals

40 Fascinating THEORY LESSONS



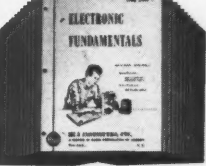
Containing all the basic principles of radio and electronics in easy-to-understand form.

40 EXPERIMENT LESSONS



Each containing absorbing, practical experiments bound together in 20 books.

40 SERVICE PRACTICES



Full of practical, time-saving and money-saving servicing tips, bound into 20 books.

PLUS ALL THIS AT NO EXTRA COST...

15 KITS

to build a Multimeter, AM Receiver and Signal Generator. Kits contain new parts for experiments, integrated so as to demonstrate what you learn in the lessons and to help you develop technical skills. Each kit is fun to put together!

MULTIMETER



A sensitive precision measuring instrument you *build* and *use* on the job. Big 4½" meter with 50 micro-amp meter movement. 20,000 ohms-per-volt sensitivity d-c, 6,667 a-c.

AM RECEIVER



Have the satisfaction of building your own radio receiver with this high-quality 6-tube superheterodyne set. Big 5" speaker, fine tone!

SIGNAL GENERATOR



A "must" for aligning and trouble-shooting receivers. Build it for your own use. 170 KC to 50 MC fundamental frequencies for all radio and TV work.

Also, comprehensive, fully-integrated home study courses in •Television Servicing • Color Television • Electronics For Automation • Transistors. Stake out your future in electronics with any one of this wide variety of courses. Practical work with the very first lesson! Pay-only-as-you-learn! No long-term contracts to sign! No monthly installments required. Pay only for one study group at a time, if and when you order it!

SEND FOR FREE HOME STUDY CATALOG TODAY!

RESIDENT SCHOOL COURSES
in Los Angeles and New York City offer comprehensive training in Television and Electronics. Day and Evening classes. Free Placement Service. Catalog free on request.



RCA INSTITUTES, INC.
A Service of Radio Corporation of America • 350 W. 4th St., New York 14, N. Y. • 610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Home Study School, Dept. AG-51

A Service of Radio Corporation of America
350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.

Without obligation, rush me the FREE 64-page illustrated booklet "Your Career in Electronics" describing your electronic home study training program. No salesman will call.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

Veterans: Enter discharge date.....

CANADIANS—Take advantage of these same RCA courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Send coupon to: RCA Victor Company, Ltd., 5581 Royalmount Ave., Montreal 9, Quebec.


**Deutsche
 Grammophon
 Gesellschaft**



IL BARBIERE DI SIVIGLIA

(Rossini)

Complete recording in original language

Nicola Monti, Giorgio Tadeo,
 Gianna d'Angelo, Renato Capecchi
 Bruno Bartoletti, cond.

LPM 18 665/67 · SLP 138 665/67 (stereo)

Special gift box edition with full libretto
 and illustrated introduction

BEETHOVEN PIANO SONATAS

No. 19, No. 24, 28, No. 30

Andor Foldes

LPM 18 643 · SLP 138 643 (stereo)

SONATAS FOR VIOLIN AND PIANO

No. 5 "Spring", No. 9 "Kreutzer"

Wolfgang Schneiderhan, Violin
 Carl Seemann, Piano

LPM 18 620 · SLP 138 120 (stereo)

*Direct Import-
 Factory Sealed*

Distributed by
 Decca Distributing Corporation

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Record Shop Revival

● In your article on "The Sad Demise of the Record Dealer" (February, 1961) you raise the question how the species can be revived.

Being a record dealer myself, let me assure you that your observations are a hundred per cent correct. Conditions have become so confused that customers think a dealer is dishonest if he asks list prices for records. And no wonder! It is embarrassing to charge the inflated price of \$6.98 for a stereo recording of a Broadway musical. But we have to sell at list because legitimate record dealers do not get the purchasing discounts offered to rack jobbers and other mass marketers. In effect, the legitimate dealer, instead of being encouraged by the industry, is deliberately handicapped.

The obvious solution to the record-retailing problems would be to set up realistic list prices that would be maintained at all outlets. My price suggestions would be \$3.98 for both mono and stereo classical LP's and \$2.98 for both mono and stereo popular LP's.

These lower prices would have the following effects:

1. Because the record companies would have to work within a tighter price structure, they would release a higher percentage of worth-while discs—discs with a reasonable chance of selling.

2. People would cease bargain shopping and, instead, would favor stores with adequate stock and musically informed, helpful sales personnel.

3. The rack jobbers would concentrate on bargain lines priced at \$1.49 and \$1.98 (Richmond, Harmony, Parliament, etc.).

A plan of this kind, if adopted by the record industry, would be an enormous help in getting the legitimate record dealer back on his feet.

Robert A. Jones
 The Disc Shop
 East Lansing
 Michigan

Tape Recorder Comment

● "Tape Recorders '61," in your March issue, performs a needed service in giving the buyer much valuable information. However, our mail inquiries indicate that additional information on some points might be helpful.

For instance, it should be stressed that, in addition to a bias oscillator, properly equalized recording amplifiers are needed to convert a tape playback machine into a recorder.

Concerning the number of heads, it should be noted that two-head machines are not necessarily inferior to three-head

units in frequency response. Thanks to careful equalization in the associated electronic circuitry, Bell has achieved response to 15,000 cps at 3¾ ips with a combined playback/record head. Some three-head recorders cannot match this.

The discussion of pressure pads and tape lifters in your article leaves the impression that either one or the other is used in a given model. On Bell transport mechanisms, both pressure pads and tape lifters are used, each performing a different function.

David H. O'Brien
 Bell Sound Division
 Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc.
 Columbus, Ohio

● May I add a commentary to Mr. De Motte's highly informative article on tape recorders in your March issue. The article states correctly that "the width of the (magnet) gap is critically important," but the text seems to imply that narrow gap width is a vital factor in achieving extended treble response in recording.

This is a misapprehension. For good treble response, a narrow gap is necessary only in playback. At a tape speed of 7.5 ips, the playback gap width should not exceed 250 microinches; at 3.75 ips, 120 microinches. Some playback heads have gaps as narrow as 90 microinches.

For recording on the other hand, the optimum gap width is about 500 microinches, though narrower gaps can be and are being used. If the gap of the recording head is too narrow, however, the electromagnetic field jumps across the head instead of flowing through the tape, with resultant losses.

The effectiveness of both recording and playback heads depends on the linearity of their edges as much as on gap width. In consequence, a playback gap of 120 microinches with smooth, straight edges may provide better treble response than a 90 microinch gap with less carefully machined contours.

Herman Burstein
 Wantagh
 New York

Fiddling Argument

● Discussing the Brahms Violin Concerto in his "Basic Repertoire" column, Martin Bookspan refers to it as a "virtuoso's delight." Then he does an about-face in choosing a performance that is anything but virtuosic, namely the rather painful effort by Szigeti.

It is quite true that Szigeti was, at one time, one of the world's greatest violin virtuosos, as his many incomparable recordings of the 78-rpm era still attest. But, unfortunately, executant skill sometimes declines with the years. Mr. Book-

HiFi/STEREO

*from the leading magazine
in the jazz field:

CLASS OF SERVICE This is a fast message when its delivery charge is indicated by the proper symbol.	<h1 style="margin: 0;">WESTERN UNION</h1> <h2 style="margin: 0;">TELEGRAM</h2>	SYMBOLS DL=Day Letter NL=Night Letter LT=International Letter Telegram
The filing time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is 60 seconds before the point of origin. Time of receipt is 30 seconds before the point of destination.		
<p> B KMA051 PD=KN NEW YORK NY 27 1101A EDT= ACOUSTIC RESEARCH INC= 24 THORNDIKE ST CAMBRIDGE MASS= CONGRATULATIONS. IN THE DOWN BEAT PICK OF THE YEAR THE AR-2A SPEAKER WAS SELECTED AS BEST MEDIUM PRICED SPEAKER. AR-3 SPEAKER SELECTED BEST LUXURY SPEAKER. AWARDS TO APPEAR IN DECEMBER 8 ISSUE OF DOWN BEAT= DOWN BEAT= AR-2A AR-3 8. </p>		
THIS COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE		

We will be glad to send you a reprint of down beat's "Picks of the Year" for 1960, listing the magazine's choice of components for three hi-fi systems (economy, medium-priced, and luxury).

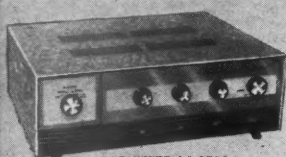
The AR speakers referred to above may be heard at AR Music Rooms, on the west balcony of Grand Central Terminal in New York City, and at 52 Brattle Street in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH, INC., 24 Thorndike Street, Cambridge 41, Massachusetts

LAFAYETTE RADIO

"Let Your Ears Be The Judge" — Satisfaction

Guaranteed or Money Refunded with Lafayette's 15-Day Free Home Trial.



LAFAYETTE LA-250A
50-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER



GARRARD
RC210



PICKERING 380C
CARTRIDGE
WITH
DIAMOND STYLUS



(OPTIONAL)
LAFAYETTE
ELIPTOFLEX SERIES
BOOKSHELF ENCLOSURES



LAFAYETTE
SK-58
FREE EDGE
12" COAXIAL
SPEAKERS

The dynamic brilliance of stereo, featuring Lafayette's remarkable LA-250A, 50-watt stereo amplifier.

OUR BEST STEREO SYSTEM BUY

LAFAYETTE 50-WATT STEREO PHONO SYSTEM

MATCHED COMPONENTS

LAFAYETTE LA-250A 50-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER...99.50
GARRARD RC210 4-SPEED RECORD CHANGER...44.50
PICKERING 380C DIAMOND STEREO CARTRIDGE...29.95
LAFAYETTE WOOD CHANGER BASE...3.95
2 LAFAYETTE SK-58 FAMOUS FREE EDGE 12" COAXIAL SPEAKERS @ 29.50 EACH...59.00

Regular Catalog Price 236.80

HI-FI STEREO SYSTEM with mahogany, walnut or blonde changer base (specify finish).

HS-103WX...5.00 Down...194.50

Same as HS-103WX, plus 2 Lafayette Elipioflex Series Bookshelf Enclosures in mahogany, walnut, blonde or oiled walnut finish (specify finish).

HS-104WX...10.00 Down...257.50

LAFAYETTE SPECIAL PRICE **194.50** YOU SAVE **42.30**

LAFAYETTE'S CRITERION LINE

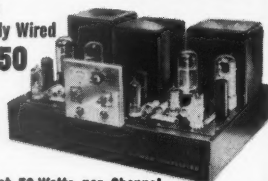
Pacesetter of the High-Fidelity industry... renowned for its performance. The ultimate for those who demand the finest.

NEW! KT-550 100-WATT BASIC STEREO AMPLIFIER KIT

KT-550 In Kit Form **134.50**

LA-550
Completely Wired
184.50

5.00
Down



- Rated at 50-Watts per Channel
- Response from 2-100,000 cps, 0, -1db at 1-Watt
- Grain Oriented, Silicon Steel Transformers
- Multiple Feedback Loop Design
- Easy-To-Assemble Kit Form

Made in U.S.A.

A new "Laboratory Standard" dual 50-watt amplifier guaranteed to outperform any basic stereo amplifier on the market. Advanced engineering techniques plus the finest components ensure flawless performance. Distortion levels so low they are unmeasurable. Hum and noise better than 90 db below 50-watts. Complete with metal enclosure. 9 1/2 x 12 1/2" D. Shpg. wt., 60 lbs.

KT-600A PROFESSIONAL STEREO CONTROL CENTER

KT-600A In Kit Form **79.50**

LA-600A Completely Wired **134.50**



5.00 Down

Made in U.S.A.

- Response 5-40,000 cps \pm 1 db.
- Precise "Null" Balancing System
- Unique Stereo and Monaural Control Features
- Concentric Input Level Controls
- Easy-To-Assemble Kit Form.

Sensitivity 2.2 mv for 1 volt out. Dual low impedance "plate follower" outputs 1500 ohms. Less than .03% IM distortion; less than .1% harmonic distortion. Hum and noise 80 db below 2 volts. 14x10 1/2 x 4 1/2". Shpg. wt., 16 lbs.

Lafayette Radio, Dept. HME-1 P.O. Box 190 Jamaica 31, New York

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____

State _____

FREE!!
1961
CATALOG



LAFAYETTE RADIO
LOCATIONS ► JAMAICA 33, NEW YORK

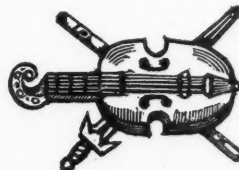
NEW YORK 13, N.Y.
PLAINFIELD, N.J.

BRONX 59, N.Y.
PARAMUS, N.J.

NEWARK 2, N.J.
BOSTON 10, MASS

span has pointed out in some detail the many technical failings of Szigeti's recent recording of the Brahms concerto, then completely ignored his own reservations in recommending the disc as among the best available. I assume his judgment was based on purely sentimental grounds.

In this context it is all the more surprising that Mr. Bookspan dismisses the Heifetz-Reiner recording as "bloodless



and emotionally detached" after himself admitting that "Heifetz phrases much of the music with an elegance and poise beyond that of any of his colleagues." I believe that rehearsing the Heifetz recording in a more receptive frame of mind would convince Mr. Bookspan that Heifetz' approach, while not stickily sentimental, shows complete emotional involvement with the score.

Stewart L. Cohen
Urbana, Illinois

As C. P. Curtis once remarked, "There are only two ways to be quite unprejudiced and impartial. One is to be completely ignorant. The other to be completely indifferent. Bias and prejudice are attitudes to be kept in hand, not attitudes to be avoided."

Conservation Program

• I want to express my appreciation of David Hall's editorial, "New Deal for Old Artists," in the March issue. It is indeed important for future generations to have access to great performances of the past. The best discs of bygone years should not be allowed to become so rare that you have to pay \$50 or \$60 for a single scratched copy, as I was obliged to do recently for a 1904 Caruso record.

Walter Toscanini
New York, N. Y.

Mixed Bloody Marys

• In John Thornton's review of the new tape of the *South Pacific* (January 1961) movie sound track he says it's a shame that Juanita Hall has no credits listed although she turned in such a wonderful performance.

It seems that Mr. Thornton got his Bloody Marys mixed. Juanita Hall, who played the part on Broadway and also appeared in the movie, did not use her own voice in the screen version. The dubbed-in voice of Muriel Smith was correctly credited on the tape.

Scott Ross
New York, N. Y.

HiFi/STEREO

ALTEC LOW FREQUENCY SPEAKERS



402B SPEAKER.
8" \$19.50



414A SPEAKER.
12" \$54.00



803B SPEAKER.
15" \$69.50

ALTEC HIGH FREQUENCY SPEAKER COMPONENTS



802D DRIVER
..... \$63.00



2000B SPEAKER
... \$15.00
INCLUDING NETWORK

ALTEC HIGH FREQUENCY SPEAKERS

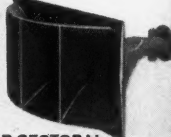


811B SECTORAL HORN ... \$30.00



3000B SPEAKER
..... \$42.00

ALTEC SELF-CONTAINED TWO-WAY SPEAKER



511B SECTORAL HORN ... \$39.00



605A "DUPLEX"
15" ... \$177.00
INCLUDING NETWORK

OTHER ALTEC "DUPLEX" SPEAKERS:

601C "DUPLEX", 12" ... \$120.00
INCLUDING NETWORK

602C "DUPLEX", 15" ... \$143.00
INCLUDING NETWORK



ALTEC
LANSING CORPORATION

SATISFY YOURSELF! SATISFY YOUR BUDGET!

CUSTOM ALTEC TWO-WAY SPEAKER COMPONENT SYSTEMS NOW FROM \$34.50 TO \$301.00 COMPLETE...

Make up your own distinctive two-way speaker system with world-famous ALTEC Speaker Components. It's a personally satisfying project that adds up to uncompromised quality at remarkable savings!

Wide range ALTEC Speaker Components smoothly cover the entire audible spectrum—from lowest low to highest high—in a professional two-way manner. Result? Virtually distortion-free realism that is impossible to achieve with limited range speakers used in phase-distorting multi-crossover systems.

HOW TO GET STARTED? THREE EASY STEPS:

- 1) On chart at right, 12 ALTEC two-way Speaker Systems are shown. With ALTEC, you have a wide choice from good small systems to the finest full-size systems available today.
- 2) Clip out chart as a reminder and visit your nearest ALTEC Distributor where you may order the ALTEC System of your choice. Ask for your FREE copy of the informative 16-page ALTEC brochure, "Loudspeaker Enclosures—Their Design and Use."
- 3) Use the design plans and ideas in this brochure to build your own

enclosure. Or, if you prefer, your ALTEC Distributor can have one built for you. For additional savings, consider a "built-in" installation in wall, closet, etc.

So why compromise sound to pamper a budget? You needn't, ever again! Instead, do-it-better-yourself...with ALTEC.

YOUR GUIDE TO 12 CUSTOM ALTEC TWO-WAY SPEAKER COMPONENT SYSTEMS

ALTEC LOW FREQUENCY SPEAKERS	ALTEC HIGH FREQUENCY SPEAKERS	DIVIDING NETWORK	SYSTEM CROSSOVER FREQUENCY	TOTAL SYSTEM PRICE*
402B	2000B	Built-in	2,000 cycles	\$ 34.50
2-402B	3000B	N-3000E (\$22.50)	3,000 cycles	\$103.50
414A	3000B	N-3000E (\$22.50)	3,000 cycles	\$118.50
601C	DUPLEX	Included	3,000 cycles	\$120.00
602C	DUPLEX	Included	3,000 cycles	\$143.00
605A	DUPLEX	Included	1,600 cycles	\$177.00
414A	802D w/811B	N-800E (\$46.50)	800 cycles	\$193.50
803B	802D w/811B	N-800E (\$46.50)	800 cycles	\$209.00
803B	802D w/511B	N-500D (\$60.00)	500 cycles	\$231.50
2-414A	802D w/811B	N-800E (\$46.50)	800 cycles	\$247.50
2-803B	802D w/811B	N-800E (\$46.50)	800 cycles	\$278.50
2-803B	802D w/511B	N-500D (\$60.00)	500 cycles	\$301.00

*Exclusive of Enclosure

© 1961 ALTEC LANSING CORPORATION

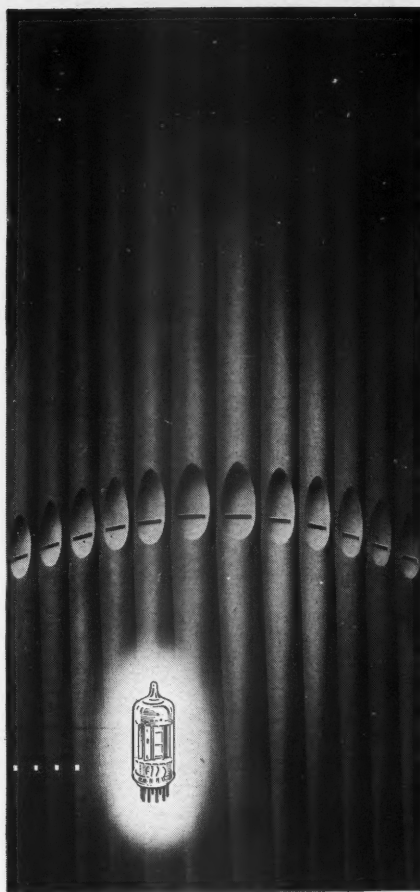


ALTEC
LANSING CORPORATION

ALTEC LANSING CORPORATION
Dept. HF-5, 1515 So. Manchester Ave., Anaheim, Calif.
New York • Los Angeles
A Subsidiary of Ling-Temco Electronics, Inc.

Schober

captures
magnificent
pipe organ
tone
in a
tiny
electronic
tube



Here is magnificent Pipe Organ tone; tremendous tonal color range; two 61-note pipe-organ keyboards; hand-rubbed cabinetry in the finish of your choice. Taken together they comprise a superlative electronic instrument comparable to organs selling for \$2,500 to \$6,000.

Yet, when you assemble the Schober of your choice, you save more than half the normal cost and create a superb instrument to bring the delightful gift of music to your family.

Matched kits and printed circuitry make it possible.

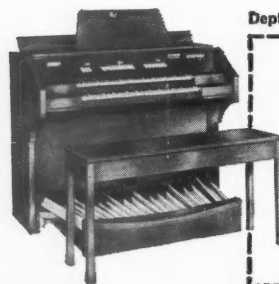
Work requiring knowledge and experience is eliminated. All that remains is the pride and pleasure of watching a fine musical instrument take shape under your own hands. The Schober organ you assemble will equal or surpass any factory-built organ for quality, reliability and circuitry.

And the Schober Electronic Organ is so easy to play!

From the very first day even novices will transform simple tunes into deeply satisfying musical experiences — because unlike a piano whose tone dies away almost as soon as the keys are struck, organ tones continue to sing out as long as the key is held down. Then, by simply moving your right foot, you change the volume so that the sound becomes rich and alive.

The coupon brings you full details on how you can start building the Schober of your choice with an investment of as little as \$18.95. In addition, you may have an exciting 10" LP record demonstrating Schober's full range of tones and voices. The \$2 charge for the record is refunded when you order your starting kit. No salesman will call.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY



THE Schober Organ CORPORATION
Dept. HR-7, 43 WEST 61ST STREET, NEW YORK 23, N.Y.

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. HR-7
43 West 61st Street, New York 23, N.Y.

☐ Please send me FREE full-color booklet and other literature on the Schober organ.

☐ Please send me the Hi-Fi demonstration record. I enclose \$2 which is refundable when I order my first kit.

name _____

address _____

city _____ zone _____ state _____

just looking

...at the best in
new hi-fi components

• **Amplifier Corporation** of America provides the serious tape fan with a bulk eraser that erases a whole reel of tape at a time. It also lowers the level of background noise 3 to 6 db below that of virgin tape.

The demagnetizer operates on alternating current of either 50 or 60 cycles, weighs 2½ lbs., and erases any reel from 5 to 15 inches diameter. It is available in two models, one for operation between 100 and 130 volts, the other for voltages from 200 to 260. Price: \$24.00. (Amplifier Corporation of America, 398 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.)

• **Harman-Kardon** incorporates many operating conveniences in their Award Series FM tuner and stereo amplifier. Among these is the inclusion of a so-called ambiance control in the A500 amplifier, a center-channel volume control that may also serve to regulate the amount of signal fed to an external reverberation unit. Also provided is a front-panel output for stereo headsets. The A500 delivers 20 watts sine-wave output per channel at less than 0.5% harmonic distortion. A blend control provides continuously variable channel separation.

The F500 tuner has a sensitivity of 0.85 microvolts for 20 db of quieting (which corresponds to 3 microvolts usable sensitivity by the IHFM standard of -30 db total noise and distortion.) Discriminator bandwidth is one megacycle.

Controls include an AFC-defeat switch, an interchannel-muting-defeat switch, and an FM-FM multiplex selector. A large meter provides a clear indication of tuning.

The amplifier and tuner are styled to match and have identical dimensions of 15¼ x 5⅞ x 12 inches. Price: \$159.95 (A500 amplifier), \$129.95 (F500 tuner). (Harman-Kardon, Inc., Plainview, N. Y.)

• **Knight's** new KN-775 stereo amplifier is rated 37.5 watts per channel (sine wave output) with a total music power output of 96 watts. Four EL34 tubes are employed in the output stages.

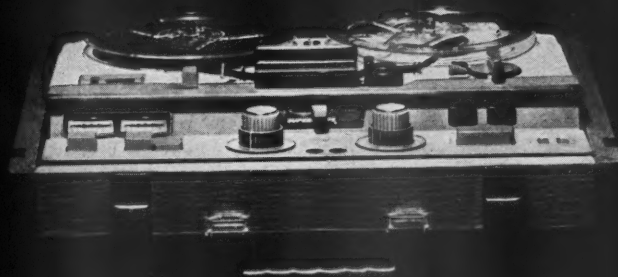
The KN-775 has a center-channel output from which a third speaker may be fed without the use of an additional amplifier. Dual phasing switches permit all three speakers to be phased for best bass reproduction. Another feature is a headphone jack on the front panel. Speakers are silenced automatically when headsets

HiFi/STEREO

g
nts
merica
bulk
tape
back-
at of
rnat-
ycles,
from
le in
n 100
from
Cor-
New
many
ward
ifier.
illed
ifier,
may
gnal
Also
erco
ine-
.5%
pro-
sep-
0.85
nich
nsi-
db
ator
tch,
and
arge
of
to
of
,95
er).
Y.)
pli-
line
ver
are
ut-
be
m-
all
ass
nd-
ers
ets
O



CAPTURE THE STRENGTH AND DELICACY OF EVERY SOUND



NEW SONY Sterecorder-300

4 TRACK & 2 TRACK STEREOPHONIC RECORDER

Here, through your fingertips, you take complete control of sound, blending it to magnificent perfection.

A great symphony to record? With this superb instrument you are a professional. Touch your stereo level controls — feel that sensitive response. Dual V.U. Meters show precision readings as you augment the strings, diminish the brass. The richness of that low resonance is captured with your bass boost. The strength and delicacy of every sound—now yours to command.

On Sale only at authorized dealers, known for integrity.

SONY SUPERSCOPE *The tapeway to Stereo*

Four and two track, stereo and monophonic, recording and playback, the SONY STERECORDER 300 — with its hysteresis-synchronous motor, built-in stereo pre-amps and power amps, and a dozen more professional features — is truly the ultimate in tape recorder engineering. \$399.50, complete with two dynamic microphones, two extended range stereo speakers all in one portable case. For custom mounting, \$349.50.

Other new Recorders from world-famous SONY:
262-SL \$199.50 — 4 and 2 track stereo playback. 4 track monophonic recorder. Sound-without sound for language, voice and music students. Complete with F-7 dynamic microphone.

262-D \$89.50 — A complete 4 and 2 track stereo recording and playback tape transport.

101 \$99.50 — Bantam transistorized precision dual-track monophonic recorder. Complete with F-7 dynamic microphone.

For literature and name of nearest franchised dealer, write Superscope, Inc., Dept. S, Sun Valley, California.

MAY 1961

SHERWOOD



Introduces



New S-7000 Stereo FM/AM Receiver 50 watts \$299⁵⁰

only for those who want the ultimate...

... a triumph in combined components, the S-7000 brings together in one unit the incomparable features of Sherwood's FM and AM tuner circuitry along with two 25-watt amplifiers, two pre-amplifiers and stereo controls. The S-7000 needs only the addition of speakers to complete a basic stereo system. Overall size, just 16 x 4 x 14 inches deep.

... a dramatic new furniture concept—Sherwood **Correlaire Modules**—styled with a contemporary flair in hand-rubbed Walnut and Pecan woods. Sixteen interchangeable modules for truly flexible room arrangements, the perfect setting for your Sherwood components. Sherwood Electronic Laboratories, Inc., 4300 N. California Ave., Chicago 18, Illinois.

FOR COMPLETE TECHNICAL DETAILS WRITE DEPT. SR

are plugged in. The headphone circuit also employs a "safety-gate" that reduces headphone volume, regardless of amplifier volume control setting, to prevent possible overloads on the headphones.

Frequency response is 25 to 20,000 cps \pm 0.5 db at full output. Harmonic distortion is less than 0.5% and IM distortion less than 2% at full output.

No fuses are required because the unit is protected by a circuit-breaker. Dimensions: 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 47 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 15 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Price: \$169.50. (Allied Radio Corporation, 100 N. Western Avenue, Chicago, Ill.)

• **Lafayette** meets the rising demand for budget-priced FM tuners with a new kit, the KT-650, employing dual limiters operating in conjunction with a wide-band Foster-Seeley discriminator. Other circuit features include a low-noise front end and a plate-follower output stage that permits the tuner to be located up to 50 feet from the amplifier.

Sensitivity is rated at 2 microvolts for 30 db of quieting; distortion and noise are claimed to be better than 55 db below 1.5 volts at 100% modulation. Frequency response is within \pm 0.5 db from 15 to 35,000 cps.

Variable AFC and a visual bar-type tuning indicator are provided. Prealigned IF and discriminator coils and printed circuit boards ease the job of the kit builder. Dimensions: 14 x 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 11 inches. Price: \$54.50. (Lafayette Radio, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y.)

• **Robins** comes to the aid of the hapless tape recording fan who watches in impotent horror as his precious reels jump off the hub and trundle themselves off to far corners.

The new Robins tape reel holders will hold the reels firmly on the rotating shafts under all conditions. Price: 85 cents per pair. (Robins Industries Corp., Flushing, New York.)

• **Sargent-Rayment** has come up with a simplified approach to the all-in-one stereo receiver. On the assumption that most people get their stereo mainly from records and tapes rather than AM/FM stereo simulcasts, they have dispensed



with the AM section in their new SR-1040 receiver, which consists of a stereo amplifier (10 watts per channel), full control facilities, and an FM-only tuner. Facilities for plugging in a multiplex adapter are provided.

The FM tuner section is rated at a sen-
HiFi/STEREO

Now is the time to come to the aid of your ^{outdoor} party!



The more you enjoy outdoor living, the more you'll enjoy the Electro-Voice Musicaster—world's finest weather-proof loudspeaker system.

A Musicaster will add to your fun wherever you are. Whether you're dancing under the stars, swimming in the pool, or relaxing around the barbecue in the backyard, music from a Musicaster adds the pleasure of outdoor high-fidelity music from your present Hi-Fi system, radio, phonograph or TV set.

It's easy to connect for permanent use outside, or you can simply move your Musicaster into the recreation room for year-'round pleasure.

Designed for indoor-outdoor use, the E-V Musicaster obtains high-fidelity response from a heavy-duty weather-proofed speaker mounted in a rugged aluminum die-cast enclosure. This combination insures long-lasting satisfaction under all conditions.

Now is the time to come to the aid of your outdoor party... with an Electro-Voice Musicaster. It's easy to install... send for full information and the name of your nearest E-V sound specialist.

ELECTRO-VOICE High-Fidelity Speaker System...it's Weather-proofed!

P.S. If your school, church or club needs a tough, high-quality, all-purpose speaker, the smart choice is an Electro-Voice Musicaster.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequency Response: 60-13,000 cps
Dispersion: 120°
Power Handling Capacity: 30 watts program
Impedance: 8 ohms
Size: 21½" H x 21½" W x 8½" D
Weight: 31 lbs. net
Price: \$54.00
Musicaster II available with additional tweeter to extend response to 18,000 cps. Price: \$75.00

Electro-Voice, Inc. Dept. 514F
Buchanan, Michigan

Please send me your booklet, "How to Enjoy High-Fidelity Outdoors."

Name

Address

City State



Electro-Voice®

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Consumer Products Division, Buchanan, Michigan



Listeners' Choice



Revere STEREO RECORDING & PLAYBACK TAPE RECORDER

Newest 4-Track! Thinline! Lightweight!

HEAR IT! Revere is the soundest investment in tape recorders! Makes tapes of stereophonic music from stereo broadcasts and stereo records. Compatible with all 2 and 4-track pre-recorded tapes. Reproduces magnificent stereo sound by connecting directly to your radio, TV or hi-fi. Tapes monaurally and plays as long as 8 hours on a single reel. Use it as a public address system—8 full watts of power! Thinline, lightweight, only 25 lbs.; carry it anywhere. Ask your Revere dealer for a free demonstration of the Revere T-2000 Stereo Recorder or the T-2000 2-track monaural model—both moderately priced.

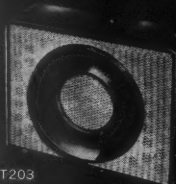
REVERE CAMERA COMPANY, CHICAGO 16, LOS ANGELES 7



Model T202

“...very nearly
as fine a tweeter
as can be had
at any price.”

says
Larry Zide in
The American
Record Guide



Model T203

UNIVERSITY
UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS, INC.
A Division of Ling-Temco Electronics, Inc.

UNIVERSITY'S SPHERICON

The fabulous new Super Tweeter that achieves a frequency response of 3000-40,000 cps (± 2 db to 22,000 cps)

Add the Sphericon to your present speaker system, and for the first time you'll hear the **complete** high frequency range... with clarity, transparency and sweetness you never thought possible. Its entirely new concept — with its special domed phenolic diaphragm, conoidal ring loading and spherical diffractor — results in virtually linear response, superior to even the most expensive of tweeters. Further, the Sphericon can be matched perfectly to any system — especially high compliance — without sacrificing bass efficiency. Dispersion is 120° in all directions. Model T202 is for internal mounting; $4\frac{1}{4}$ " dia., 4" d. The brand new T203 is in a handsome ebony case for external mounting; $6\frac{3}{4}$ " x $5\frac{1}{4}$ " x $2\frac{3}{4}$ " d. Complete with builtin network and adjustable control. Each \$24.95 net.

Hear it at your dealer's now. Ask him for our new catalog describing all University speakers and speaker systems. Or write Desk P-1, University Loudspeakers, Inc., White Plains, N. Y.

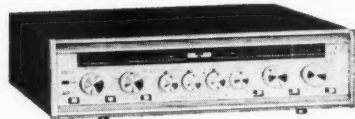
sitivity of 1.8 microvolts for 20 db of quieting; tuner distortion is less than 0.5% at 100% modulation; and the IF bandwidth at the 6 db points is 190 kc.

The amplifier delivers its rated 10 watts (± 1 db) per channel with less than 1% harmonic and less than 2% intermodulation distortion.

Operating features include a blend control, a bar-type tuning indicator, defeat-able AFC, optional loudness compensation, ganged treble and bass controls, and fly-wheel tuning. Dimensions: $14 \times 5\frac{1}{4} \times 14\frac{7}{8}$ inches. Price: \$169.50. (Sargent-Raymont Co., 4926 East 12th Street, Oakland, California.)

● **Sherwood** enters the stereo receiver field with a unit combining an AM-FM tuner and an integrated stereo amplifier rated at 24 watts per channel (sine-wave power).

The tuner section of the new S-7000 has an FM sensitivity of 1.8 microvolts for



—30 db noise and distortion. The AM tuner allows a choice of 15-kc or 5-kc bandwidth. Separate bar-type tuning indicators are provided for AM and FM.

The amplifier frequency response is 20-40,000 cps ± 1 db. At full output, IM distortion is 1.5%, and harmonic distortion is 0.5%. Hum and noise are down 60 db on the phono channel. Output impedances are 4, 8, and 16 ohms for each channel.

Dimensions: $16\frac{1}{4} \times 14\frac{1}{2} \times 14$ inches. Price: \$299.50 (less case). (Sherwood Electronic Laboratories, Inc., 4300 North California Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.)

● **Viking's** new Model 76 Compact offers four-track stereo recording and playback in an attractively styled, moderate-priced unit. Designed to operate through an external sound system, the Model 76 records and plays either mono or stereo at $3\frac{3}{4}$ and $7\frac{1}{2}$ ips. A single-motor drive mechanism is employed. Hum is 50 db below normal tape output, and wow and flutter are less than 0.2%. Frequency response is from 25 to 16,000 cps ± 3 db.

A single rotary control selects all four modes of operation: play, fast forward, rewind, and stop. Dual VU meters indicate the recording level.

The whole unit has been scaled for space-saving home installation, requiring only a 13-inch square opening for fitting into furniture or for wall mounting. Price: \$199.50 (Viking of Minneapolis, 284 Monterey Parkway, Minneapolis 16, Minn.)

HiFi/STEREO

"THE CITATION SOUND"

"...FOR THE SAKE OF MUSIC AND OUR DEMANDING LOVE OF IT."

"Over and above the details of design and performance, we felt that the Citation group bore eloquent witness to the one vital aspect of audio that for so many of us has elevated high fidelity from a casual hobby to a lifelong interest: the earnest attempt to reach an ideal—not for the sake of technical showmanship—but for the sake of music and our demanding love of it."

Herbert Reid, Hi Fi Stereo Review

A truly remarkable commentary about a truly remarkable group of products—the Citation Kits by Harman-Kardon.

Mr. Reid's eloquent tribute to Citation is one of many extraordinary reviews of these magnificent instruments. We are proud to present a brief collection of excerpts from Citation reviews written by outstanding audio critics.

"When we first heard the Citations our immediate reaction was that one listened through the amplifier system clear back to the original performance, and that the finer nuances of tone

shading stood out clearly and distinctly for the first time . . . The kit is a joy to construct."

C. G. McProud, Editor, Audio Magazine

"The unit which we checked after having built the kit, is the best of all power amplifiers that we have tested over the past years."

William Stocklin, Editor, Electronics World

"Its listening quality is superb, and not easily described in terms of laboratory measurements. Listening is the ultimate test and a required one for full appreciation of Citation . . . Anyone who will settle for nothing less than the finest will be well advised to look into the Citation II."

Hirsch-Houck Labs, High Fidelity Magazine

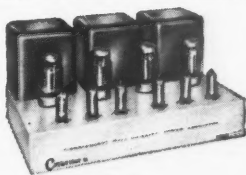
"At this writing, the most impressive of amplifier kits is without doubt the new Citation line of Harman-Kardon . . . their design, circuitry, acoustic results and even the manner of their packaging set a new high in amplifier construction and performance, kit or no."

Norman Eisenberg, Saturday Review

PRESENTING THE NEW 1961 CITATION LINE



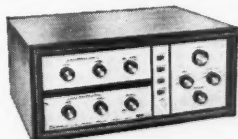
**The CITATION I,
Stereophonic Preamplifier Control Center**
The many professional features and philosophy of design expressed in Citation I permit the development of a preamplifier that provides absolute control over any program material without imparting any coloration of its own. The Citation I—\$159.95. Factory Wired—\$249.95.



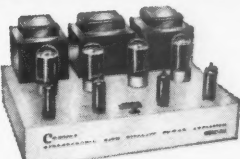
**The CITATION II,
120 Watt Stereophonic Power Amplifier**
Will reproduce frequencies as low as 5 cycles virtually without phase shift, and frequencies as high as 100,000 cycles without any evidence of instability or ringing. Because of its reliability and specifications the Citation II has been accepted by professionals as a laboratory standard. The Citation II—\$159.95—Factory Wired \$229.95.



**The CITATION III,
Professional FM Tuner**
The world's most sensitive tuner. But more important—it offers sound quality never before achieved in an FM tuner. Now, for the first time Harman-Kardon has made it possible for the kit builder to construct a completely professional tuner without reliance upon external equipment. The Citation III's front end employs the revolutionary Nuovistor tube which furnishes the lowest noise figure and highest sensitivity permitted by the state of the art. A two-stage audio section patterned after Citation II provides a frequency response three octaves above and below the range of normal hearing. The Citation III is styled in charcoal brown and gold to match all the other Citation instruments. The Citation III—\$149.95—Factory Wired—\$229.95.



**The CITATION IV,
Stereophonic Preamplifier Control Center**
A compact stereophonic preamplifier designed in the best Citation tradition. It offers performance and features rivaled only by Citation I. The control over program material provided by the new Citation IV enables the user to perfectly recreate every characteristic of the original performance. The Citation IV—\$119.95—Factory Wired—\$189.95.



**The CITATION V,
80 Watt Stereophonic Power Amplifier**
A compact version of the powerful Citation II. Designed with the same lavish hand, it is conservatively rated at 40 watts RMS per channel with 95 watt peaks at less than 0.5% distortion. The availability of rated power at the extreme ends of the frequency range enables the unit to effortlessly drive the most inefficient speakers. The Citation V—\$119.95. Factory Wired—\$179.95.

For complete information on the new Citation Kits, including reprints of independent laboratory test reports, write to: Dept. R-5, Citation Kit Division, Harman-Kardon, Inc., Plainville, New York.

All prices slightly higher in the West.

CITATION KITS by
harman kardon

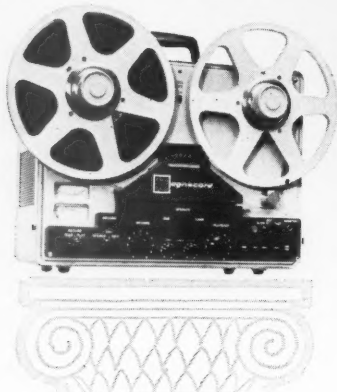
NOW

THE NEW 3-3/4 or 7-1/2 IPS

Magnecord **748**

the choice of professionals

RECORDING PERFECTION
AND
BRILLIANT REPRODUCTION



TOPS!///the only word that adequately describes the new Magnecord 748 Series—the latest of an illustrious line of tape recorders. As the proud owner of a distinguished 748, you will indeed be king of the wonderful world of hi-fi or stereo.

Capture all the intricate tonal shadings of your favorite FM music and preserve your valuable records—stereo or mono—for all time with the fine appointments of the 748... it's different... it's best. Make it all yours!

SOLD ONLY THROUGH FRANCHISED
MAGNECORD DEALERS
For the dealer nearest you... write



Magnecord
SALES DEPARTMENT
MIDWESTERN INSTRUMENTS, INC.
manufacturers of electronic data
acquisition instruments

DEPT. 16, P. O. BOX 7509
TULSA 18, OKLAHOMA

BRIGGS

by PETER WHITELAM



LAIRD OF WHARFEDALE

MANY summers ago, the people of Idle were awakened by a strange roar that chased up and down the hunched streets of that dusty little English town. One by one the woolweavers and their wives ran out of their houses to look up the gray, forbidding hill from which the noise came. The local constable was summoned, and after a frantic search he solved the mystery. "We might have known," said a town councillor, "there's only one fellow who could make a racket like that—yon radio chap Gilbert Briggs."

The racket in question came from a huge square-mouthed cast-iron horn, several yards long, which now lies in the deep grass behind the scattered group of stone huts on a pleasant hill that make up the Wharfedale Wireless Works. To G. A. Briggs, the head of Wharfedale, it is just another relic of an experiment in sound reproduction, the sort of experiment that has spread his fame far beyond his usually quiet valley to audio enthusiasts and music lovers all over the world.

Gilbert Briggs is a man of many facets. There is the Briggs who manufactures quality loudspeakers; there is the Briggs who writes audio handbooks and witty articles; and then there is the Briggs who plasters the famous concert halls of London and New York with posters announcing: "TONIGHT! ONE TIME ONLY! A SPECIAL DEMONSTRATION OF LIVE AND RECORDED MUSIC. PRESENTED BY G. A. BRIGGS."

Few in the audio field would fail to acknowledge the invaluable contributions Briggs has made. His specialty is loudspeakers. In fact, loudspeakers are his only specialty. "You cannot be a

jack-of-all-trades in this business," he says; "it is too exacting. Decide on the aspect of high fidelity that interests you and stick to that. It is not only good sense technically; it is good sense financially." Apart from Donald Chave, of Lowther, or P. G. H. Voigt, there is no one man who has done as much to advance British loudspeaker design.

ON his home ground, Briggs appears as the tall North Country gentleman, the grey-haired Laird of Wharfedale, though an impish quality in his finely drawn, elfin face makes a provocative contrast to the courtliness of his manner. Clad in neat blue serge, with striped shirt and stiff white collar, he could be described as quaintly old-fashioned in dress. His voice has a softly emphatic quality as he speaks in the casual Yorkshire dialect.

But what he says is anything but old-fashioned, and his wit is lively and pungent. As his daughter Valerie says of him, "Father has never been one to wrap himself in a cocoon of wire and solder. I don't think he could live without continually refreshing himself with new people and new ideas. He always has respect for anyone, man or woman, so long as he has a sense of purpose and believes devoutly in what he is doing."

Throughout his varied life, Briggs has always responded to the stimulation of the people around him. This elasticity, no doubt, is what enabled him to change the whole course of his life in the early 1930's. "When I was younger," he says, "I was in the rag trade. You know, textiles. Started off at about a dollar a week. Well, it taught me two things—how to go about

HiFi/STEREO



Distinguished panel of musicians from Boston's famous symphony orchestra evaluate speaker performance in home of Hermon Hosmer Scott, Lincoln, Mass. Left to right, kneeling: Leonard Moss (Violin), James Stagliano (Horn), Berj Zamkochian (Organ), Everett Firth (Tympani). Standing: Bernard Zighera (Piano), Hermon Scott, Roger Voisin (Trumpet).

Famous musicians first to hear remarkable new H. H. Scott speakers!

To assure perfection in his new speaker systems, Hermon Scott subjected them to home listening as well as technical tests. For the listening test he invited the most critical audience available . . . highly skilled professional musicians from Boston's famous symphony orchestra . . . to hear their *own* performances reproduced over the new H. H. Scott speakers. Here are their enthusiastic reactions:

"The closest I have heard to the true sound of the violin. I was not even aware I was listening to a recording." **Leonard Moss**, Violinist. "The trumpet sound was uniform and consistent in every range, from the lowest to the highest note . . . a feat virtually unheard of in any other speaker." **Roger Voisin**, First Trumpet; Recording Artist, Kapp Records. "I have never heard any reproduction of organ which sounded so faithful to the original. I felt I was sitting in the center of Symphony Hall." **Berj Zamkochian**, Organist. "Every other speaker I ever heard sounded nasal and artificial. This was the first one that did not." **Bernard Zighera**, First Harpist and Pianist. "I was in the control room when this recording was made. Played through these new speakers, the reproduction was closer to the original performance than I've ever heard before." **James Stagliano**, First Horn; Recording Artist, Boston and Kapp Records. "The percussion came through with amazing clarity. The cymbals, the snare drum, the tympani and the bass drum all were equally true to the way they sound when I play." **Everett Firth**, First Tympanist.

As with its tuners and amplifiers, H. H. Scott uses new techniques in both construction and testing that represent a significant advance in the state of the art. New construction methods assure excellence in performance . . . New testing techniques and quality controls substantially reduce variations in quality from speaker to speaker, common until now.

Every H. H. Scott speaker is individually tested to assure rigid adherence to specifications. Each speaker carries a 2 year guarantee. Hear the new S-2 and S-3 at your dealer soon. We are sure you will agree that these speakers are the finest musical reproducing systems ever made.



H. H. SCOTT MODEL S-2 WIDE RANGE SPEAKER SYSTEM:

This four-driver, acoustic compliance system consists of a low resonance, high excursion woofer, two dual-cone mid-range units, and a special wide dispersion spherical tweeter. Dimensions: 23½" H x 14½" W x 12½" D. Available in mahogany (\$199.95), oil finish walnut (\$199.95), fruitwood (\$199.95) and unfinished (\$179.95).*



H. H. SCOTT MODEL S-3 WIDE RANGE SPEAKER SYSTEM:

A three-way acoustic compliance system of true book shelf size. Consists of a specially designed low resonance woofer, a mid-range unit and a wide dispersion super-tweeter. Dimensions: 23½" H x 11½" W x 9½" D. Available in mahogany (\$129.95), oil finish walnut (\$129.95), fruitwood (\$129.95) and unfinished (\$114.95).*

(*Slightly higher west of Rockies)

H. H. SCOTT

H. H. Scott Inc., 111 Powdermill Road, Dept 245-05, Maynard, Mass.

Please send me complete information on your new speakers and your new H. H. Scott Guide to Custom Stereos.

Name

Address

City State

Export: Telesco International Corp., 171 Madison Avenue, N.Y.C.



REK-O-KUT N-34H STEREOTABLE

COMBINES INTEGRITY OF DESIGN WITH CLASSIC BEAUTY OF APPEARANCE

Once in a decade, a manufacturing firm designs a machine which offers matchless specifications at a price which seems impossibly low. Word-of-mouth spreads the story to dealer and customer alike and suddenly, the new machine becomes the runaway best-seller in its class. This is now happening to the new REK-O-KUT N-34H Stereotable. Here are the reasons why—

THE N-34H IS SUPERBLY QUIET...

The marriage of the precision-built hysteresis synchronous motor and new revolutionary Rekothane Belt is an engineering break-through which results in the unprecedented low rumble level of -59 db.—beyond a doubt the best ever achieved in a two-speed machine.

THE N-34H MAKES RECORDS COME ALIVE... The hysteresis synchronous motor provides locked-in accuracy of rotational speed at all times, regardless of power line fluctuation and load. Wow and flutter become insignificant at 0.15%. Stereo and mono records, old and new, sound like the original live performance!

N-34H QUALITY IS HERE TO STAY...

The N-34H is so carefully made it will measure up to the same high specifications, year in, year out. Examine the parts—the turntable shaft machined to aircraft tolerances, permanently lubricated motor bearings, the heavy steel deck-plate which can never warp, the deceptively soft Rekothane Belt which absorbs shock like a cushion and is especially compounded for a lifetime of use.

N-34H—does not include base and arm \$79.95 net
S-320 Stereo Tonearm with Omni-Balance
 Designed for 1-hole mounting on N-34H **\$32.95 net**
Model BN Tapered Base in Oiled Walnut
 Designed for N-34H **\$14.95 net**
Acousti-Mounts Recommended for all
cabinet installations \$3.50 net



REK-O-KUT STEREOTABLES

Rek-O-Kut Co., Inc., Dept. RR-5, 38-19 108 St., Corona 68, N.Y. Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N.Y. Canada: Atlas Radio, 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto 19

business and how to buy a good suit. But it did not satisfy me. My hobby was listening to music. The sheer sound of it fascinated me. It always had, ever since I was a boy playing the piano and wondering if it would sound better with the legs off.



"As I grew older, I began to tinker with sound reproduction. I used to rummage around the radio shops for bits and pieces. Then, in 1932, I found a couple of inexpensive German speakers in a London junk shop. They were moving-coil types, then new, and quite good for their day, but they just weren't selling. One I kept as a museum piece; the other I took apart and put together about three dozen times and added a few notions of my own. When I was satisfied, I played it for a friend of mine who had a radio shop. After a few moments, he asked me how many I could let him have. That was how it started. Out I went to buy Sheffield magnets and chassis from Goodmans. In my cellar, with about four hundred dollars borrowed from a friend of mine, I was in business.

"Those were wild days, working on textiles during the day and speakers at night. My wife would help by making up the voice coils; after all, we were in business only to give her some pin money. She could solder coil wire to cone eyelets better than anyone. And I would carry the finished units from home to our little workshop in an old hatbox. We sold all we could make. At the end of that year, we entered two speakers in a test run by the Bradford Radio Society. We won first prize. Next year, in the Depression, my rag firm gave me an ultimatum: put more money into the firm and take it over, or resign. I went straight out and bought myself another two hatboxes, and it's been loudspeakers ever since."

THE war diverted Briggs from the pursuit of musical fidelity. Orders from the Admiralty posed a somewhat different problem. "For once we tried to make our speakers sound as strident as possible," Briggs recalls. "Horrid ear-splitters to shatter the sleep of sailors at four in the morning. I don't think any British sailor will ever forgive me, and I am sure I have no customers among naval veterans."

After the war years, Wharfedale

speakers regained their musicality and benefited from a rapid succession of engineering developments—the aluminum voice coil, the sand-filled baffle, and plastic-foam suspension. All these are Briggs specials, which he pioneered, along with multi-speaker systems and cross-over networks.

Wharfedale speakers were primarily responsible for introducing listeners in this country to what might be termed "the English sound." In the late 1940's and early 1950's, many popular American speakers had a brilliance that seemed to put the listener right in the center of the orchestra. In contrast, the Wharfedale design, with its broadly dispersed highs, smoothly balanced mid-range, and mellow but not thumpy bass, seemed to place the listener in the first row of the balcony.

This more subdued sound is a kind of acoustic counterpart to the British tradition of verbal understatement. It is a manner, both in people and in loudspeakers, that engages affection rather slowly but is easy to live with in the long run. As one listener puts it, Wharfedale speakers sound "spectacularly unspectacular."

When the Wharfedale Wireless Works are running smoothly, Briggs seeks recreation in writing. The idea of writing came to him in 1947. He was



visiting a London store when he overheard a customer complain about the scarcity of good textbooks on audio, and he decided to supply the lack. For all the apparent ease of his style, Briggs at first used to agonize over every sentence. "Then I hit on the idea of writing page after page of padding, leaving it to simmer for a day or two, and then cutting it down by fifty per cent. A further pruning the following day left a fair extract of anything that was worth printing."

More than 150,000 copies of books by Briggs have been sold, a fact doubly satisfying to him since he is his own publisher. So far nine books and scores of articles by him have appeared. Some of the books are rather technical—*Amplifiers*, which he wrote some years ago, and *Sound Reproduction*, which was begun as a supplement to *Loudspeakers* but quickly outgrew its original concept. Others are primarily popular handbooks—*High Fidelity*, now out of print, and his new *Stereo Handbook*. In all of his writing, Briggs enlivens

HiFi/STEREO

"Exciting!" says Julie London.
"It's the Best!"

ONLY THE ROBERTS "990" STEREO tape recorder

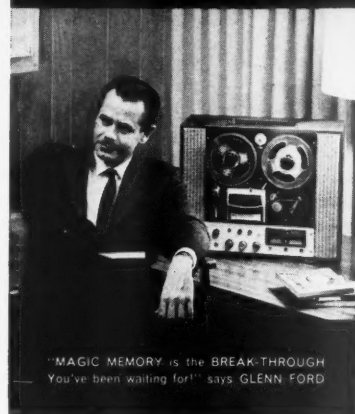
combines these advanced features:

- 4-Track Stereo Record/Play
- 2-Track Stereo Playback
- 4-Track Monaural Record/Play
- Dual Head Outputs
- Dual Pre-Amp Outputs
- Dual Power Amplifier Outputs
- Dual Stereo Speakers / Portable
- Recessed handle and vertical operation ideal for custom installation. \$399.50



ONLY ROBERTS STEREO TAPE RECORDERS

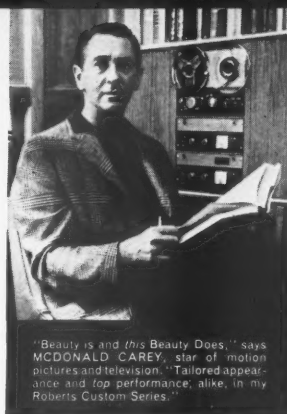
are chosen by discriminating movie stars and recording artists for personal home entertainment and rehearsal applications



ONLY THE ROBERTS "440" STEREO tape recorder

Has "MAGIC MEMORY" self contained stereo speakers, automatic shut-off plus many other "Never Before" Features
\$699.50
Available as deck & preamp package
\$549.50

"MAGIC MEMORY is the BREAK-THROUGH You've been waiting for!" says GLENN FORD



ONLY THE ROBERTS "199d" deck & "a905" amplifiers custom series

combine rich appearance and superlative tape recorder/reproducer performance. Same components as used in the Roberts classic 990.
"199d" \$209.50—"a905" \$124.50

"Beauty is and this Beauty Does," says McDONALD CAREY, star of motion pictures and television. "Tailored appearance and top performance, alike, in my Roberts Custom Series."



ROBERTS ELECTRONICS, INC.,

Los Angeles 38, California

Roberts Electronics, Inc. Dept. HFSR-5
829 N. Highland Ave., Los Angeles 38

Please send me:

☐ Roberts Stereo Tape Information Kit containing 39 stereo and monaural applications. I enclose 25¢ (cash, stamps) for postage and handling.

☐ The name of my nearest dealer.

☐ I want a free, no-obligation demonstration.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

a significant advance in high-fidelity reproduction

AFTER 3 YEARS OF INTENSIVE DEVELOPMENTAL WORK,
WE ARE PROUD TO INTRODUCE THE LONG-AWAITED

dynatuner



\$79.95 kit

\$119.95 wired including cover

AN FM TUNER IN THE DYNAKIT TRADITION OF OBVIOUS

superiority

Dynakit specifications are always based on reality rather than flights of fancy, so our Dynatuner specification of 4 microvolt (IHFM) sensitivity appears somewhat archaic when practically all competing tuners imply greater sensitivity in their advertising. Performance is what counts, however, so we invite you to compare the DYNATUNER directly with the most expensive, most elaborate FM tuners available.

We know you will find lower distortion, lower noise, and clearer reception of both weak and strong signals than you ever expected. You will find new pleasure in FM listening free of distortion and noise.

Best of all, the amazing performance of the Dynatuner is achieved in actual home use—and maintained for many years, since it can be completely aligned for optimum performance without external test facilities. Thus, after shipment or after tube change, or after any other source of changing operating characteristics, the Dynatuner can be re-instated to peak performance.

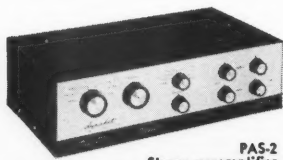
The Dynatuner confirms and reiterates the Dynakit reputation for

Quality
Economy
Dependability

SUPERB COMPANION PIECES TO THE NEW DYNATUNER



Stereo 70
dual power amplifier
\$99.95 kit; \$129.95 wired including cover



PAS-2
Stereo preamplifier
\$59.95 kit; \$99.95 wired including cover

SLIGHTLY HIGHER IN THE WEST

WRITE FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS

DYNACO, INC., 3912 Powelton Avenue, Philadelphia 4, Penna.

CABLE ADDRESS: DYNACO, PHILA.

hard facts by touches of Yorkshire whimsey. For example, in reply to an inquiry from a man who had hoped to improve a Briggs open-rear speaker baffle by putting a back on it, but had found that the sound lost its body when he did so, Briggs advised him to leave the back off. "As the body has disappeared," he wrote, "there would not be much point in screwing down the lid of the coffin."

One other book, a curious labor of love entitled *Pianos, Pianists and Sonics*, is the result of a lifelong preoccupation. As an amateur pianist, Briggs has owned forty-odd pianos. He has never found a perfect one, but he still keeps one or two about the house. All his enthusiasm for the instrument, and for pianists he admires, is conveyed in the book.

As Briggs will tell you, the very word "Wharfedale" is a misnomer. "I founded the business for my wife at the time we were living in Ilkley, which is one of the beauty spots in the picturesque valley of the River Wharfe. She decided on the name. I remember once, at a demonstration in Toronto, a lady asked why we named the speakers Wharfedale when they were made in Bradford, which is in Airedale. I tried to tell her the story, but she said in a hurt tone: "I think at least you could call the woofers Airedale."

In their present location, the Works overlook the hazy valley of Idle, with the dark moors of Yorkshire folding away in the distance. From this engaging rural setting, speakers designed and manufactured by Briggs have found their way to every region of the globe. To the palaces of Indian rajahs and to Tasmanian sheep ranches, Wharfedale speakers bring the sound of music.

The personal qualities of Gilbert Briggs have probably had almost as much to do with his success as has the excellence of his speakers. He still keeps to a small-town way of doing business, and American businessmen might be rather nonplussed by his preferred way of sealing a transaction: a firm handshake and nothing more.

Such forthright dealing, however, is balanced by more than a pinch of Yorkshire caution. It is this canny practicality that has kept the Briggs inventive genius from running away with itself. For all the innovations he has made in the art of loudspeaker design, Briggs is essentially a conservative in his business philosophy as well as his engineering. And it is his ability to make haste slowly that has assured for Wharfedale a consistent technical progress matched by its master's insistence on a high standard of unhurried craftsmanship.

HiFi/STEREO

Read what Audio Magazine has to say about the

FORTISSIMO XK 8000 SERIES

"This special series by Riverside is the best one yet."

"The Fortissimo series anticipates playback equipment considerably better than what we have today."

"All these steps produce a stereo disc unlike any I've heard before."

"Conventional surface noise is totally absent and response is phenomenal."

"Once the word gets around, these will be the test records in the months ahead."



Reprinted from Audio Magazine

CHESTER SANTON

Light LISTENing



This special series by Riverside is the best one yet. The first feature you'll notice in these stereo discs is the fact that they play from the inside out. But that's only a very small part of the story. The tone arm starts right next to the label with a short band containing a 400-cycle test tone for channel balancing. Once the locked groove at the end of this band is hurdled, the pickup then proceeds toward the outer edge of the record.

Cutting the master disc from the inside out has long been advocated as a solution to the problem now encountered in classical recordings wherever a symphonic work closes with a loud finale at the end of a lengthy side. Unfortunately, the four initial releases in this series do not contain classical material. We won't know how the theory works until some one puts out a stereo disc with an "1812 Overture" that starts next to the label. The Fortissimo series anticipates playback equipment considerably better than what we have today. Their master tapes are recorded at 60 inches per second with the heads oriented

horizontally. Of even greater significance to the record fan are the measures that have been taken to improve the transfer from tape to disc. These include a 92,000 cps tone superimposed over the regular signal while cutting the master disc. It seems that the conventional hot stylus technique cannot do as good a job in the harder material they are using for this series. The finished pressings contain a new and harder compound called Polymax. All these steps produce a stereo disc unlike any I've heard before.

Of the four translucent discs released so far, these two records offer the most convincing evidence of the changes this series could make within the industry. Conventional surface noise is totally absent and response is phenomenal. The pipe organ played by Paul Renard is the second Wurlitzer located in the Radio City Music Hall building. This smaller version of the main theatre organ is located in a studio atop the building that was originally intended for radio broadcasts. Miked at extremely close quarters, the sound of the studio organ has a gleam impossible to capture in the vast auditorium. The music is sure-fire stuff by George M. Cohan. The 27-year old Paul Renard doesn't have the polish and poise of the veteran theatre organists but he sails into these show stoppers with a complete quota of enthusiasm. This record won't be studied for the performance of the music. The attraction is the sound just as it is in the companion release of jet planes and a helicopter recorded at Eglin Air Force Base in Florida. In high and low fly-by, take-off and landing, these jets have the "live" quality formerly available only on 15 ips professional tapes. Once the word gets around, these will be the test records in the months ahead.

Stereo only — At quality record shops and audio stores everywhere . . . \$5.98

FORTISSIMO

Produced by the Electronic Research And Development Division of Riverside Records • 235 W. 46th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

MAY 1961

25

ONLY HEATHKIT OFFERS TOP QUALITY

AND LOWER PRICES AND...

NOW... We Guarantee

You Get Guaranteed Success With Heathkit!

Never before has a manufacturer of do-it-yourself kits guaranteed your success in completing a project. Heath does so and backs it up with an iron-clad, money-back guarantee! By making this guarantee, we hope to banish any doubt you may have about your ability to build a kit. How is such a guarantee possible? The careful planning that goes into the design of Heathkit equipment revolves around this paramount thought—anyone, regardless of background or experience, must be able to build any Heathkit. This same thought guides the writing of the detailed Heathkit assembly instructions with the world-famous "check-by-step" system. These attributes plus the experience of a million customers attests to the fact that anyone can build a Heathkit. Order your favorite Heathkit today. Enjoy top quality equipment with savings of up to 50% and the satisfaction of doing it yourself. Get guaranteed success with Heathkit!



"LEGATO-COMPACT" . . . finest in the Heathkit line

• All Altec Lansing Speakers • Covers 30-22,000 cps • Pre-assembled, prefinished cabinets • Measures just 32" L x 19" D x 32 $\frac{3}{8}$ " H.

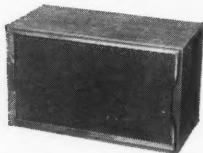
Smaller in size, yet acoustically as fine as its namesake, "Legato-Compact" is a singular achievement in design. Two 12" high compliance woofers cover 30-800 cps; a special exponential horn and high-frequency driver cover 800-22,000 cps. 800 cps network is factory assembled. Rates 30 watts program. Drives with 3 watts. 16 ohm Z. Modified infinite baffle design. 132 lbs.

Kit AS-21U, unfinished . . . \$22.50 dn., \$20 mo. **\$224.95**

Kit AS-21W, walnut fin. . . . \$23 dn., \$20 mo. **\$229.95**

Kit AS-21M, mahogany, fin. . . . \$23 dn., \$20 mo. **\$229.95**

NEW LOW-COST ACOUSTIC SUSPENSION SPEAKER



• 10" Acoustic Suspension Woofer • 2-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Cross-Fired Tweeters • Covers 30-15,000 cps • Drives With 10-40 Watts • Hi-Freq. Control • L-C 2250 cps Crossover Network • Assembled Cabinets

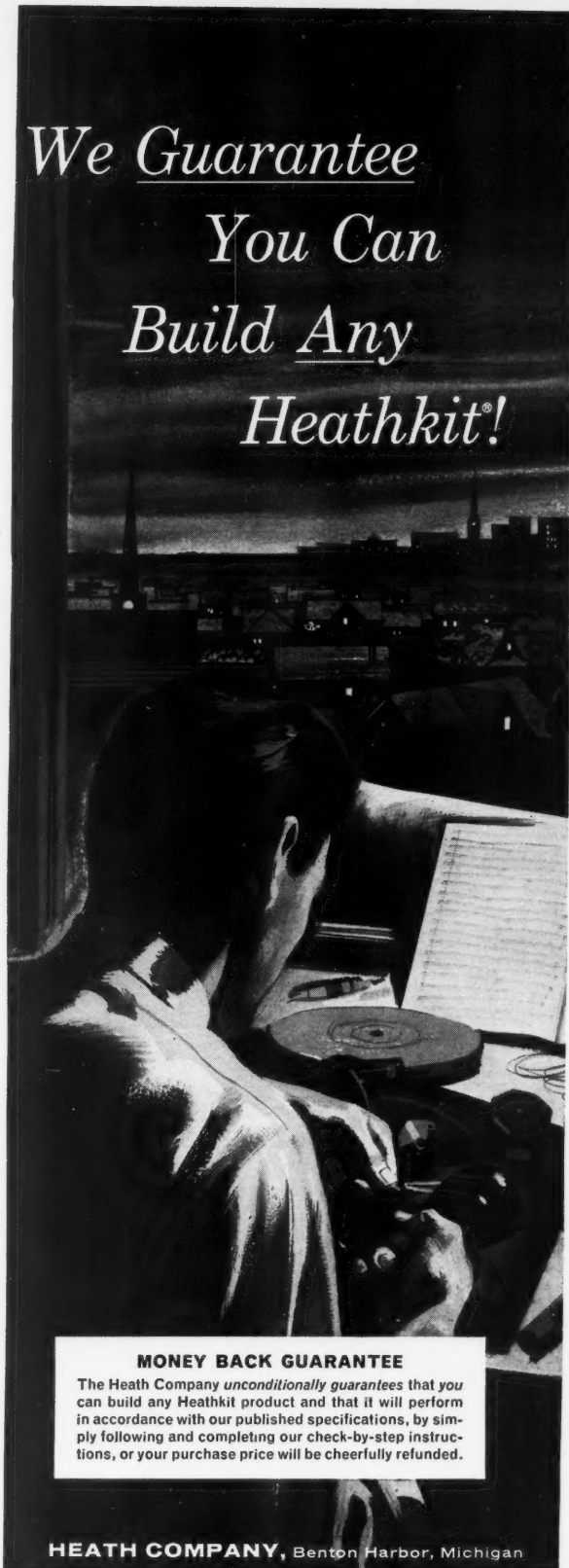
Enjoy the extended bass response and brilliant highs of an acoustic suspension speaker at never-before savings! Cabinet is finished on four sides; 24" L x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " D x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " H. 16 ohm Z. 41 lbs.

Kit AS-10U, unfinished . . . \$6 dn., \$6 mo. **\$59.95**

Kit AS-10W, walnut fin. . . . \$6.50 dn., \$6 mo. **\$64.95**

Kit AS-10M, mahog. fin. . . . \$6.50 dn., \$6 mo. **\$64.95**

You Can Build Any Heathkit!



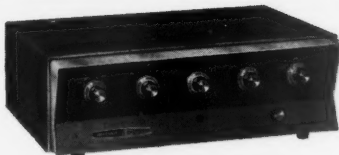
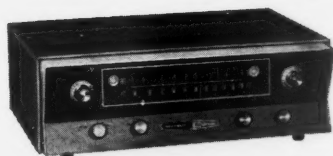
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The Heath Company *unconditionally* guarantees that you can build any Heathkit product and that it will perform in accordance with our published specifications, by simply following and completing our check-by-step instructions, or your purchase price will be cheerfully refunded.

HEATH COMPANY, Benton Harbor, Michigan

HiFi/STEREO

Introducing A New Styling Concept In Two Popular Heathkit Stereo Units



Here's a handsome matching pair for your new Heathkit stereo system! Both have new louvered wrap-arounds of luggage-tan vinyl-clad steel with contrasting charcoal-grey front panels framed with polished aluminum bezels . . . a regal new look to Heath's medium-price stereo line.

Heathkit AJ-11 AM/FM Tuner

Successor to the popular AJ-10, this new version features flywheel tuning, two "magic-eye" tuning indicators, adjustable FM automatic frequency control, AM "fidelity" switch for max. selectivity or fidelity, dependable 12 tube circuit, built-in power supply. 21 lbs.

Kit AJ-11 . . . \$7 dn., \$7 mo. . . \$69.95

Assembled AJW-11 . . . \$13 dn., \$11 mo. . . \$129.95

Heathkit AA-151 28-Watt Stereo Amplifier

Here's the popular SA-2 model all dressed up in brand-new styling. Delivers 28 hi-fi rated watts (14 per channel) for plenty of power. Has clutched volume controls, ganged tone controls, 4 dual inputs. 28 lbs.

Kit AA-151 . . . \$6 dn., \$6 mo. . . \$59.95

Assembled AAW-151 . . . \$12 dn., \$11 mo. . . \$119.95



New Stereo/Mono Record Changer . . . As Low as \$37.95

With Cartridge and Diamond Stylus

- Oversize 11" turntable • Anti-skate • Plug-in head • 4 speeds • Hum-shielded • Automatic or manual • Automatic shut-off • Brown & beige color • Easily assembled

Available in your choice of stereo cartridges. 15 lbs.

Kit AD-80C, Sonotone 8TA4-SD ceramic, diamond & sapphire . . . \$37.95

Kit AD-80A, GE VR-227 mag., diamond . . . \$41.95

Kit AD-80B, Shure M8D mag., diamond . . . \$42.95

ADA-80-1, 45 rpm adapter spindle, 1 lb. . . . \$2.95



Big-Buy Portable 4-Track Stereo Tape Recorder

- 2 speeds—3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " and 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " • 2 Tape control levers • All amplifiers & speakers included • Listen while recording • 2 "Eye" recording indicators • Assembled cabinet & mechanism

Value sensation of the year! Nothing more versatile, nothing at this quality level even close to this price! The AD-40 is a 3-way recorder; a self-contained unit for monophonic and 4-track stereo tape recording and playback, a hi-fi stereo center to amplify and control record players, tuners, etc., and a tape music source for separate hi-fi systems. Complete controls for tape functions, tone balance and level, monitoring while recording, and "pause" control for tape editing. All parts included for building electronic section. Turquoise and white styling. Less mic. 49 lbs.

Kit AD-40 . . . \$18 dn., \$16 mo. . . \$179.95

Assembled ADW-40 . . . \$30 dn., \$25 mo. . . \$299.95



FREE CATALOG

Contains complete descriptions and specifications on all of the above new models plus more than 200 other Heathkit items.

SAVE UP TO
50% WITH
HEATHKIT!

See how you can enjoy the top quality, big savings and satisfaction of doing-it-yourself with Heathkit equipment. There's a Heathkit for your special interest . . . send for your free catalog today!

DAYSTROM, INCORPORATED
a subsidiary of

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Fill out the order blank. Include charges for parcel post according to weights shown. Express orders shipped delivery charges collect. All prices F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Mich. A 20% deposit is required on all C.O.D. orders. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer and export prices slightly higher.

Item	No.	Price

Ship ☐ Parcel Post ☐ Express ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Best Way



Finest Tuner In The Kit Industry!

- 16 Tubes • Separate AM & FM circuits • AM & FM tuning meters • Flywheel tuning • Selectable AFC • Delayed, amplified AVC • AM fidelity switch • Built-in AM & FM antennas • Terminals for external antennas • FM sensitivity 2 uv for 20 db quieting

Kit AJ-30 . . . 25 lbs. . . \$10 dn., \$9 mo. . . \$99.95

Assembled AJW-30 . . . \$16 dn., \$14 mo. . . \$159.95



50 Watt Stereo Amplifier

- Hi-Fi rated at 25 watts per channel • Includes stereo preamps & power amps • 5 stereo inputs • Tape head input • Complete controls • Stereo speaker outputs • Mixed-channel center speaker output • Lighted panel • Luggage-tan vinyl clad louvered cabinet

Kit AA-100 . . . 31 lbs. . . \$8.50 dn., \$8 mo. . . \$84.95

Assembled Model AAW-100 . . . \$14.50 dn., \$13 mo. . . \$144.95



HEATH COMPANY Benton Harbor 40, Michigan

☐ Please send My Free Heathkit Catalog

Name

Address

City Zone State

ORDER DIRECT BY MAIL OR SEE YOUR HEATHKIT DEALER

AN ELOQUENT
RESPONSE
TO THE STRUGGLES
AND ASPIRATIONS
OF THE HUMAN
SPIRIT



PROKOFIEV'S FIFTH SYMPHONY

"It is a symphony about the spirit of man." The words are those of Serge Prokofiev, spoken in March, 1945, to Robert Magidoff, then serving as the Moscow correspondent of an American radio network. Magidoff and Prokofiev were discussing the composer's latest score, his Fifth Symphony, which had been played for the first time just a few weeks earlier in Moscow with Prokofiev himself conducting. In a dispatch to the *New York Times*, Magidoff wrote: "The Fifth Symphony, unlike Prokofiev's first four, makes one recall Mahler's words: 'To write a symphony means to me to create a whole world.' Although the Fifth is pure music and Prokofiev insists it is without program, he himself said, 'It is a symphony about the spirit of man.'"

Fourteen years had elapsed between the composition of Prokofiev's Fourth Symphony and his Fifth Symphony. The Fourth Symphony was one of ten works commissioned for the 1930-31 season of the Boston Symphony Orchestra to celebrate that organization's fiftieth anniversary. Among the others were Stravinsky's *Symphony of Psalms*, Hindemith's *Concert Music for Strings and Brass*, Albert Roussel's *Third Symphony*, and Howard Hanson's *Romantic Symphony*.

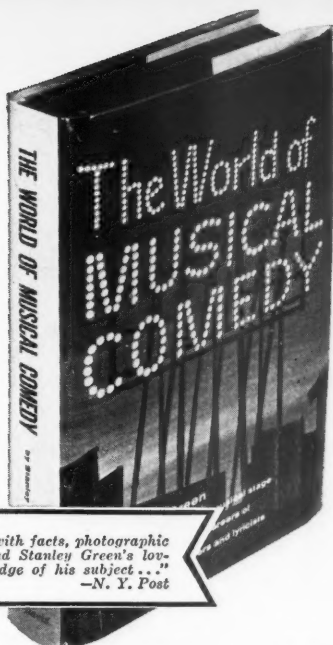
When Serge Koussevitzky gave the Fourth Symphony its premiere, in November, 1930, the reaction of the Boston press and public was rather icy. Seven years later, still smarting from that reception, Prokofiev tartly let it be known that his most recent work, an orchestral fairy tale called

Peter and the Wolf, would not offend the sensibilities nor tax the musical intelligence of even Boston audiences.

Prokofiev was right, to be sure, but the bitterness of his observation just as surely represented an overstatement of fact, for by 1937 the Boston Symphony audiences had been thoroughly exposed to the orchestral music of Prokofiev by his most consistent and devoted champion in the Western world, Serge Koussevitzky. It was only fitting, therefore, that in another decade the American premiere of the composer's Fifth Symphony should have been entrusted to Koussevitzky.

I, for one, can never forget the occasion of that first American performance, on November 9, 1945. In those days, hard on the end of World War II, the phrase "a symphony about the spirit of man" had a special meaning for us. The world had just emerged from its darkest hour, and as we sat in Symphony Hall in Boston and listened to this latest symphony by Prokofiev, many of us felt that it reflected the torture of our times, much as Beethoven's "Eroica" Symphony reflects the torture of his times.

In fact, it may be said, with a good deal of truth, that Prokofiev's Fifth Symphony is his "Eroica." Like Beethoven's masterpiece of a century and a half earlier, also composed with the sounds of war ringing in its composer's ears, this work is an eloquent response to the struggles and aspirations of the human spirit. In the first movement there is churning turmoil and drama; in the second, an intense irony and



"...filled with facts, photographic richness and Stanley Green's loving knowledge of his subject..."
—N. Y. Post

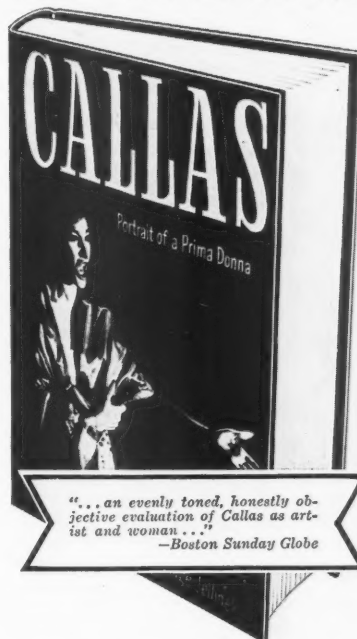
**"The World of Musical Comedy,"
by Stanley Green;**

Foreword by Deems Taylor

An extravaganza of today's and yesterday's most exciting shows, show people and show tunes is thrillingly captured in story and pictures—in "The World of Musical Comedy." This fabulous book will entertain you by the hour... with amusing incidents, personal highlights, rare photographs—and above all with the rousing parade of musical comedy from its very beginning right up to the present time. Never before has there been a book which so vividly brings to life the magical sights and sounds...the stars, dancers, and show-girls...the wonderful singable tunes of America's musical theatres! And, this magnificent book is available to our readers for only \$10.00.

"Callas, Portrait of a Prima Donna," by George Jellinek

This is the explosive book that music critics...writers...and columnists have welcomed throughout the U.S.A.—the real story of Maria Callas, stormy petrel of the international music scene, told with the passion, splendor and excitement that fills her life! Here is a true picture of Callas with nothing left out. This book will unquestionably give you a fuller understanding of the creation of an opera role...the influence of the audience on the performance...the intriguing interplay between singer, conductor and orchestra...and many other thrilling behind-the-scenes facts. There is also a complete discography of Callas's recordings and an interpretation of her as an artist and singer of first magnitude. Only \$5.00.



"...an evenly toned, honestly objective evaluation of Callas as artist and woman..."
—Boston Sunday Globe

Both books are must reading for every music lover and record collector. If you mail the coupon below, we will send your order right away. You need send no money now. You can examine either or both books...read them...show them to your friends...for a full 7 days at our risk and expense. If you are not delighted with your order, simply return the book(s) and pay nothing. Otherwise you need remit the low price for each plus a small charge for postage and handling.

Ziff Davis Book Division
One Park Avenue
New York 16, New York

Please send me the following book(s) rush!

_____ copies of "The World of Musical Comedy" (#5004) at \$10.00 each.

_____ copies of "Callas, Portrait of a Prima Donna" (#5003) at \$5.00 each.

I understand I may examine either or both books at no risk for a 7-day period. If I am not completely satisfied, I may return the order at that time and owe nothing. Otherwise, I need remit the cost of the book(s) plus a small charge for postage and handling.

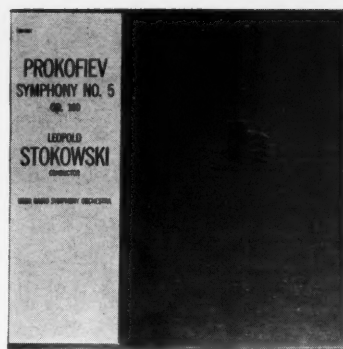
NAME _____
(please print)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

☐ **SAVE MONEY!** Enclose check or money order with this coupon, and we'll pay all shipping charges. Same return privilege and prompt refund in full guaranteed. N. Y. C. residents, please add 3% sales tax. EF 554

USE THIS COUPON TODAY TO ORDER EITHER OR BOTH OF THESE FABULOUS BOOKS!
MAY 1961



Thomas Schippers' interpretation of Prokofiev's Fifth Symphony for Angel benefits from sound that is "exceptionally clean and natural," but Eugene Ormandy's recording "comes closest to being truly satisfying." On a Russian-made Artia mono disc, Leopold Stokowski "reveals a deep and compelling feeling for the music."

sardonic bite. The slow movement is music of tension and tragedy, while the finale has an air of veiled buoyancy, beneath which the ominous threat of brutal warfare seems always to be lurking.

IN Koussevitzky, its first spokesman in this country, the Fifth Symphony found an ideal interpreter. The "spirit of man" and its well-being was an abiding and lifelong concern of the conductor, and in conducting Prokofiev's Fifth Symphony he used to become possessed by the human implications of the music. The heartbreak of the score has never been more profoundly moving than it was under his baton. At the same time, the pages of affirmation have never rung out more proudly and triumphantly than they did when a red-faced and totally consumed Koussevitzky held his torch to the Boston Symphony Orchestra and set aflame in that superb body of players an intensity of dedication unequalled in my experience.

Shortly after conducting the American premiere of the symphony, Koussevitzky recorded it with the Boston Symphony Orchestra for RCA Victor. The recorded performance—originally released as a 78-rpm set and later transferred to the LP catalog as LM 1045—does not have quite the searing intensity I remember from some of the live performances by the same conductor and orchestra, yet no performance released since then has eclipsed it. Like nearly all the other Koussevitzky recordings—many of them matchless, as is this one—it is now no longer available. Clearly, RCA Victor must be made to feel duty-bound to restore it to currency, perhaps even in an electronic stereo reprocessing of the type recently applied to some of the Toscanini recordings.

OF THE recorded performances that are presently in the catalog, Eugene Ormandy's with the Philadelphia Orchestra (Columbia MS 6004, ML 5260) comes the closest to being truly satisfying. He is particularly successful with the two outer movements, where he is quite persuasive in setting forth the essential tragedy that underlies the music. In the scherzo he doesn't communicate quite the degree of sardonic irony that I find in it, nor is his slow movement quite bleak or desolate enough. But the power and the passion are there,

the orchestra plays superbly, and the engineers have recorded it most effectively.

Next in my own affections comes the performance recorded in the Soviet Union in 1959 by Leopold Stokowski and the USSR State Orchestra. This version, monophonic only, is available in this country as Artia MK 1551. The quality of the engineering is nowhere nearly as good as Columbia's for Ormandy, but Stokowski, too, reveals a deep and compelling feeling for the music, especially in his powerful readings of the slow movement and the finale.

Thomas Schippers, conducting the Philharmonia Orchestra (Angel stereo and monophonic 35527), also obtains a performance of considerable impact. He builds an impressive climax in the first movement, and is brilliant in his realization of the nervous propulsiveness of the demonic scherzo. His slow movement very successfully communicates a full measure of introspective understanding. It is only in the finale that there is a slight letdown; there should be more power and thrust here, more of a feeling of inevitability. The Angel recorded sound is exceptionally clean and natural, especially in the monophonic edition, and the dynamic range is most impressive.

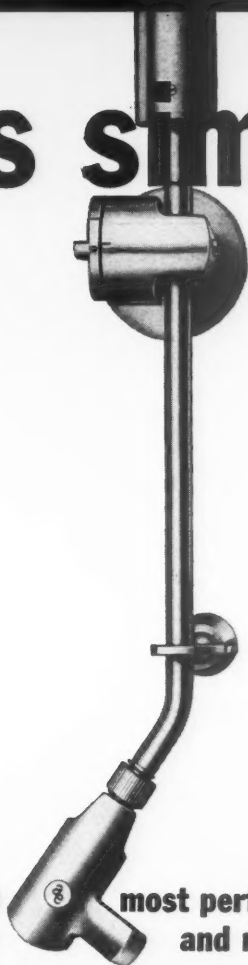
None of the other four available stereo recordings seems to me to be worth much consideration. Antal Dorati (Mercury SR 90258, MG 50258), gives a cold, bloodless, rushed performance. Jean Martinon (RCA Victor LSC 2272, LM 2272) seems to have a keen awareness of the imposing grandeur of the music, but his performance is poorly recorded, with little if any bass. Sir Malcolm Sargent (Everest 3034, 6034) gets the best recorded sound of all, with especially clear reproduction of the important piano part and a really crisp snare-drum sound in the scherzo, but the whole performance is pretty pallid. Finally, George Szell (Epic BC 1079, LC 3688), like Dorati, adopts such a brisk pace, especially in the first and third movements, that the music is projected with little of the throbbing emotional intensity it ought to have.

It is to the Ormandy recording, then, that I would direct the stereo listener for the most satisfactory realization currently available of the heroic and lyrical abandon of this masterpiece of our time.

M. B.

try this simple test

... proves new **EMPIRE 98**
finest for stereo



most perfectly balanced transcription arm
and monophonic records!

1. With an Empire 98 mounted on a turntable board and fitted with a cartridge, adjust counterweight until arm is balanced. 2. Dial stylus pressure desired (one gram for each marking on the built-in calibrated gram scale). 3. Place a record on turntable. Set stylus in groove. 4. Now tilt the board. 5. Note: The arm remains in balance and the stylus remains in groove at every angle, even if held upside down. In the Empire 98 arm the lateral pivot is located on the "balance axis"—in a straight line with the counterweight and cartridge. Arms which place the pivot point outside the "balance axis"—will swing with every change in angle. The Empire 98 adjusts stylus pressure without disturbing the inherent balance. Once pressure is adjusted it does not vary even with warped records. This is achieved by a tempered steel clock mainspring coiled around, and secured to the exact center of the pivot. The outside end of the spring is attached to the adjustment knob. "Dialing" stylus pressure by rotating this calibrated knob tightens the spring and exerts a torque or twisting force on the pivot shaft, increasing the vertical or stylus pressure. Arms which

move the position of the counterweight to obtain stylus pressure are inherently unbalanced because they shift the weight to the cartridge and create an inequality of mass on each side of the pivot.

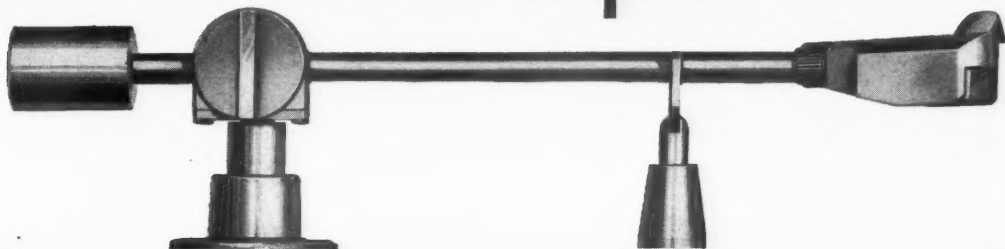
WHAT ARM BALANCE MEANS TO YOU. The Empire 98 is so precisely balanced it will track a record without favoring one groove wall or the other, even on a non-level turntable. This assures equal output to both stereo channels, reduced distortion, minimum record and stylus wear. 12" arm, **\$37.50**

EMPIRE 108 MONO-STEREO CARTRIDGE. Low mass and high compliance. Stylus tracks with force as low as 1 gram. Flat from 10 to 20,000 cycles on both channels, balance to $\pm 1/4$ db. Full channel separation over entire spectrum. **\$34.50**



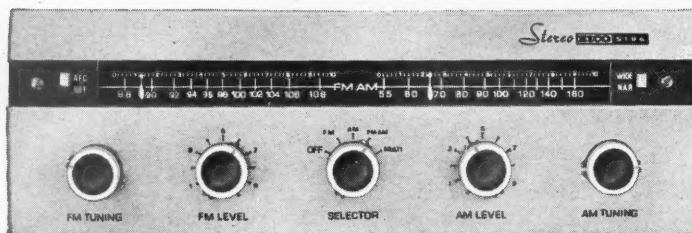
empire

precision products of Dyna-Empire Inc.
1075 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N. Y.



dedicated
to
perfection

NEW MEDALIST LINE.....



FM-AM STEREO TUNER ST96
Kit \$89.95 Includes Metal Cover and FET Wired \$129.95

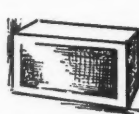
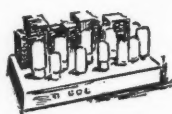
OF EICO STEREO.....



70-WATT INTEGRATED STEREO AMPLIFIER ST70
Kit \$94.95 Includes Metal Cover Wired \$144.95

40-WATT INTEGRATED STEREO AMPLIFIER ST40
Kit \$79.95 Includes Metal Cover Wired \$124.95

There's an EICO for your every stereo/mono need. Send for FREE catalog.



Listen to the EICO Hour, WABC-FM, N. Y. 95.5 MC, Mon.-Fri., 7:15-8 P.M. © 1961 by EICO, 33-00 N. Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N. Y.

4-TRACK STEREO TAPE DECK

MODEL RP-100W

Completely assembled, wired and tested.
\$395.00

MODEL RP-100K

Semi-kit includes a completely assembled and tested transport, electronics in kit form.
\$289.95

Perfect 4-track stereo/mono recording, 4 & 2 track playback. True high fidelity transistor electronics, individual for record & playback, plus separate record & playback heads permitting off-the-tape monitor. 2 recording level meters, mixing, mic & level controls, switched sound-on-sound recording. Electro-dynamically braked supply & take-up reel motors; hysteresis synchronous capstan motor. Individual solenoids for pinch-roller & tape lifters. All-electric, interlocked push-button transport control & interlocked safety "record" pushbutton. Precision tape guidance & sweep loading — no pressure pads. No slurring or tape bounce problems. Digital turn counter. Vertical or horizontal mounting. Modular plug-in construction. An original, exclusive EICO product designed & manufactured in U. S. A. (patents pending).

FM and AM stereo tuners on one compact chassis. Easy-to-assemble: prewired, prealigned RF and IF stages for AM and FM. Exclusive precision prewired EYE-TRONIC® tuning on both AM and FM.

FM TUNER

Switched AFC (Automatic Frequency Control). Sensitivity: 1.5uv for 20db quieting. Frequency Response: 20-15,000 cps ± 1 db.

AM TUNER

Switched "wide" and "narrow" bandpass. High Q filter eliminates 10 kc whistle. Sensitivity: 3uv for 1.0V output at 20db S/N ratio. Frequency Response: 20-9,000 cps ("wide"); 20-4,500 cps ("narrow").

BOTH AMPLIFIERS: Complete stereo centers plus two excellent power amplifiers. Accept, control, and amplify signals from any stereo or mono source.

ST70: Cathode-coupled phase inverter circuitry preceded by a direct-coupled voltage amplifier. Harmonic Distortion: less than 1% from 25-20,000 cps within 1db of 70 watts. Frequency Response: $\pm 1/2$ db 10-50,000 cps.

ST40: Highly stable Williamson-type power amplifiers. Harmonic Distortion: less than 1% from 40-20,000 cps within 1 db of 40 watts. Frequency Response: $\pm 1/2$ db 12-25,000 cps.

Over 2 MILLION EICO instruments in use.
Most EICO Dealers offer budget terms.



HR-5

EICO, 3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N. Y.

☐ Send free 32-page catalog & dealer's name
☐ Send new 36-page Guidebook to Hi-Fi for which I enclose 25¢ for postage & handling.

Name

Address

City Zone State

Add 5% in West.

HiFi/STEREO

R/ FOR THE BIG BANDS

HAVE THE BIG BANDS—once fertile breeding ground for new musical ideas—outlived their usefulness, or can they become again a challenging force in popular music?

For well over ten years, a recurring chant among sentimentalists in jazz has been: "Bring back the bands!" Each small sign of a possible renaissance of the big jazz band is wishfully interpreted as being the start of a new trend. And whenever an established jazzman takes to the road with a new orchestra, as Gerry Mulligan did last year, the exhortations are intensified.

In any realistic sense, though, the big bands have not come back. Gerry Mulligan's big band lay dormant for most of the past winter. One reason was Mulligan's (continued overleaf)

Compound liberal
dose of original
ideas with
up-to-date
orchestration,
dispense with
uncompromising
honesty

100 YEARS ON THIS CORNER

Date

Medication to be
administered at once.

Dr. Nat Hentoff

100 COR. 3RD AVE. • PHONE LEXINGTON 2-5
ALL PRESCRIPTIONS ACCURATELY COMPOUNDED



DUKE ELLINGTON:
After forty years, still leading the most individual and imaginative of all the big bands.

COLUMBIA RECORDS



GERRY MULLIGAN:
Only mildly successful in his first year of big band operation, he is regrouping for another try.

VERVE



STAN KENTON: *Once an innovator of jazz concert techniques, he now plays safe with conservative arrangements.*

HERMAN LEONARD



MAYNARD FERGUSON:
Attempts to hide the clichés of his arrangements by playing at triple forte.

BOB PARENT

LEAD PHOTO: ALBERT GRUEN

need to strengthen his repertoire and re-examine his personnel—but if the band had been hot on the road, all this would have been done on a band bus. Mulligan's first year was disappointing. Grosses were uneven, and the band did not draw any very striking response from either the jazz public or the critics.

There remain, in fact, only a few full-time big jazz bands. The rapidly aging Count Basie machine is the most successful, and Duke Ellington's orchestra still works most of the year. Stan Kenton keeps trying, but his units are becoming less and less distinctive. In recent years, even the indefatigable Woody Herman has had to yield to the economic facts and spend more and more time heading small combos.

Of the newer leaders, Maynard Ferguson works very hard and steadily with a loudly mediocre band, and Quincy Jones' new organization, though laudable in intent, is rather bland in result. The orchestras of Gil Evans and Bill Russo, and other similar arrangers' bands, are organized more for work in recording studios than for regular functioning on the traveling scene.

TO BE SURE, the post-war inroads that television made on the popularity of ballrooms has weakened the economy of the jazz-oriented dance band. But at the root of the big band's fall from vogue is a shift in the nature of both jazz itself and the jazz audience. In the 1930's, audiences were interested in big bands because so much of musical interest was going on in them. Even though much of the big bands' work in those days was in filling dance and theatre dates, there was considerable jazz content in the music they played because most of the important jazz soloists—men like Lester Young, Johnny Hodges, and Bunny Berigan—were with them. Teen-agers knew the personnel of big bands as well as they knew the rosters of major league ball clubs.

The better orchestras of the 1930's and early 1940's were as advanced as the small combos of those years, so their players could still feel that they were in the jazz vanguard. With the coming of modern jazz in the middle and late 1940's, however, the major soloists tended to move into combos—not, primarily, because there were not enough big bands to work in, but because there was much more challenge and opportunity for self-expression in the smaller groups.

During the past decade, the focus of jazz has changed, for better or worse, until now it is music for listening only. More and more jazz musicians insist on a working setup that does not require them to fill such secondary functions as playing for dancing or stage shows. The small combos fit in with this trend. The big bands do not.

In general, big bands try to have both a commercial repertoire, suitable for dances, and a purer jazz repertoire for club and concert dates. But the jazz public has become less and less tolerant of this fence-straddling, and concentrates its attention on the combos, which, theoretically, restrict the musicians' creative talents much less than the bands do.

Gerry Mulligan recognized the hazards of diffusing the

HiFi/STEREO



METRONOME

Big bands were once centers of creativity, attracting the most capable jazz soloists—who played for dance audiences, and lived through it. Duke Ellington plays for a full house, in 1945, at the twilight of the big band era.

image and energies of an all-jazz band when he told an interviewer from *Down Beat* why he was not planning to book his 1960 band for dances: "... by taking the band out on dances now, I would dissipate the band's power... as a listening, a show band... at this point there would seem to be a good field for a real out-and-out jazz band, which is what I want. Most bands that have been put together lately have been trying to reach a happy medium, and this doesn't exist..."

Stan Kenton, in a conversation with Ralph Gleason, indicated his doubts that there is, in fact, much of a public left for dance bands as such. "I think that the dance band is a long gone thing," he said, "if we didn't belong to jazz, I doubt if we would be drawing anyone either."

Whether or not the future for dance bands is as gloomy as Kenton believes, Mulligan's main point is beyond dispute: There is no longer a happy medium for the big bands. A Duke Ellington can still work dance dates and big clubs in Las Vegas without diluting the personality of his band. But this is true only because Ellington is nonpareil.

There has never been another big band with the range and stability of Ellington's, and a new leader makes a basic mistake in trying to reach both the jazz-listening and the dancing publics. Quincy Jones is a case in point. His first three Mercury albums were intentionally diluted so as to appeal to the widest possible audience. As a result, a band that could have made a strong initial impression on the jazz public did not. His engagement at the Basin Street East in New York last winter was similarly miscalculated. Having to play for dancing and to accompany Johnnie Ray before it could open up late at night certainly did not help the band to make a distinctive impression.

But Jones's musicians needed work, and his booking agency, geared to traditional ways, found no alternatives to offer. Instead of promoting the Jones group as an all-jazz band with brilliant soloists, and booking concert dates at colleges and in major cities, the agency tried to sell it as an all-purpose band that could work stage shows, dances, and maybe even industrial exhibits.

Poor management, however, could not be blamed for the rather mild impression made by the Gerry Mulligan band.

It *did* have the right kind of bookings. Mulligan's error is an example of another common flaw in the big band comeback campaign. Although the scores he chose were sometimes persuasively sinewy they were never as impressive as might have been expected from Mulligan's mastery of the small combo. There was an old-timey feel and a general sameness of emotional level about much of the writing, and, in a two-hour concert, there was just not enough musical substance to hold the attention.

Mulligan's experience underlines the fact that the big bands as a type have been obtusely slow in absorbing the changes that have taken place in small-combo jazz during the past ten years. As Marshall Brown pointed out in a particularly trenchant article, "The Trouble With Big Band Jazz," in *Down Beat*, "... today's top arrangers and composers are not arranging or composing. They are merely manipulating clichés. The root... is back in the Count Basie band of the late 1930's. But these clichés played a very secondary role in that Basie band. When they appeared at all, they were usually in the subordinate parts... in the backgrounds to solos. Today's writers have taken the punctuation points... and made a career out of them. The effect of this type of writing has been to stabilize big-band jazz writing. And even the sidemen are involved.... Frequently, if a sideman says he doesn't dig a score, it could be that it doesn't have any clichés in it or has fewer than he's accustomed to... There has never been a fifteen-to-twenty-year period in jazz when less growth took place.... There are a dozen or so composers and arrangers today whose writing is much in demand by practically all the remaining big bands. One usually thinks of jazz playing and writing as being fields which have put a premium on individuality. But... we are living in the era of the interchangeable arranger."

There are, as Brown also noted, exceptions. But the main charge is true. For instance, I doubt if there has been a thoroughly new Woody Herman arrangement in the past ten years. Count Basie will not accept a score that deviates too challengingly from the groove in which he has become so comfortable. The Maynard Ferguson band appears to be trying to draw attention away from the clichés of its arrange-

Rx for the big bands:

Forget past clichés and produce modern music for modern listeners

ments by playing at an almost incessant triple forte.

Stan Kenton has long prided himself on the innovations he was bringing in. Most of them were pretentious and hollow, but Kenton's band did, on occasion, indicate several provocative directions in which big-band writing might develop. Now, however, most of Kenton's arrangements are all too safe.

Duke Ellington and his chief aide, Billy Strayhorn, continue to go their own way. It seems doubtful that many of Ellington's originals from the past ten years will turn out to be among his most durable, but his writing does remain much more resourceful than that of the interchangeable arrangers for other bands. It is a reflection on the general conservatism that Duke Ellington, after more than forty years, still heads the most individual and imaginative of all regular big jazz bands.

What must the other bands do to become truly viable, contributing parts of jazz? First of all, they must concentrate on producing music for listening that incorporates the advances in jazz writing and instrumental techniques of the past twenty years. And then each band must achieve a musical personality of its own.

There is no reason, for instance, why lithe, contrapuntal writing in the small-combo vein of Gerry Mulligan, John Lewis, and even more daring arranger-composers cannot be adapted to a big band. And the possibilities of the concerto grosso approach—a small combo set against the rest of a large band—have hardly been touched. Why need the big band be so dependent on clichés of rhythm? The jagged, resiliently unpredictable rhythmic language of Thelonious Monk, Sonny Rollins, and others can certainly be translated into big-band terms.

Monk's own album of big-band music ("Thelonious

Monk at Town Hall") was intriguing, but not nearly as successful as it might have been, because Monk's orchestrator, Hall Overton, mostly just inflated small-combo scores instead of finding ways to use Monk's techniques in terms of the fresh possibilities of a big band. George Russell's "panchromatic" improvisation has been limited, so far as big bands are concerned, to studio recordings directed by him, like "Jazz in the Space Age," and "New York, New York." In the latter, Russell says he tried "to force the soloist into polymodality. I gave him symbols which, when superimposed upon the music that's happening under it, create a pan-tonal sort of effect. So I speak to the soloist in terms of his familiar symbols, but, as I like to say—you have to fool the soloists into playing out."

And *that*—in a word—is what is needed in big-band jazz: Writers to challenge soloists with scores that will not let them fall back on familiar licks. Beyond that, there is need for writers who have a color sense more subtle than has been usual.

DUKE ELLINGTON is the pre-eminent master of color. He has long studied the many ways in which the timbres of instruments can be blended. Further, he has always been careful to note the individual sound of each member of his band, in each register and with each change of mute. Gil Evans, although his writing sometimes lacks drive and thematic iron, is another who is concerned with colors of a big jazz score. Yet even in Evans' work for big bands there is less radical exploration of color combinations than is now possible.

There has not been enough thinking about the selective use of a big concert jazz band. The whole band need not play all the time. Sections and parts of sections can be

THE BEST OF BIG BAND SOUND

④ **COUNT BASIE:** *Count Basie and His Orchestra*. DECCA 8049. *Jumpin' at the Woodside*. BRUNSWICK J4012. *In London*. VERVE 8199.

⑤ **DUKE ELLINGTON:** *At His Very Best*. RCA VICTOR LPM-1715. *In a Mellotone*. RCA VICTOR LPM-1364. *Nutcracker Suite*. COLUMBIA CS-8341; CL-1541.

⑤ **GIL EVANS:** *The Thornhill Sound*. HARMONY 7088; *Miles Ahead*. COLUMBIA CL-1041; *Porgy and Bess*. COLUMBIA CS-8085; CL-1274; *Sketches of Spain*. COLUMBIA CS-8271; CL-1480; *Great Jazz Standards*. WORLD PACIFIC S-1270; *New Bottle Old Wine*. WORLD PACIFIC S-1246; 1246.

④ **STAN KENTON:** *City of Glass: This Modern World*. CAPITOL W-736.

⑤ **JOHNNY GRIFFIN:** *Big Soul Band*. RIVERSIDE 1179; 331.

④ **WOODY HERMAN:** *Bijou*. HARMONY 7013. *Summer Sequence*. HARMONY 7093.

⑤ **QUINCY JONES:** *The Birth of a Band*. MERCURY SR-60126; MG-20444. *The Great Wide World of Quincy Jones*. MERCURY SR-60221; MG-20561; *I Dig Dancers*. MERCURY SR-60612; MG-20162.

⑤ **THELONIOUS MONK:** *Thelonious Monk at Town Hall*. RIVERSIDE 1138; 12-300.

⑤ **GERRY MULLIGAN:** *Gerry Mulligan's Concert Jazz Band*. VERVE 68388; 8388.

⑤ **GEORGE RUSSELL:** *Jazz in the Space Age*. DECCA DL 79219; 9219. *New York, New York*. DECCA 79216; 9216.

moved in and out, and soloists can be used in widely different groupings, all within the same arrangement. In short, a band need not be a massive block; it can become a very flexible, personal instrument.

Such a group could widen its appeal by having small combos from within the band perform during the course of a session. There could also be especially commissioned pieces for guest soloists, including such older musicians as Cole-

ceve of a band that would only work parts of each year. Given the proper scores and an itinerary of three to four concerts a week, instead of the exhausting traditional one-nighter schedule, many major jazzmen would welcome a few weeks at a time on the road with a challenging band.

As it is now, a George Russell and a Gil Evans can assemble a crack band of New York musicians who make their basic livings in studio and recording work. The way things



COLUMBIA RECORDS

Modern big jazz bands have become popular, not on tour, but through recordings. The Miles Davis group, shown here recording "Miles Ahead" for Columbia, is a prime example.

man Hawkins and Roy Eldridge, who could thereby be returned to at least some of the prominence that they deserve. Many of these ideas were suggested by Gerry Mulligan in a conversation several years ago; maybe he will be able to put some of them into effect when he regroups.

If a real concert big jazz band with imaginative programming does come into existence, the basic initial booking ought to be in colleges, where there are audiences that really listen and that have enthusiasm. But the college concert circuit has still not been intelligently developed. Almost without exception, the anachronistic agents of today wait for a group to become popular before booking it. They never try to develop programs or anticipate audience taste—or even, as with big bands, to meet existing demands.

In the next decade, a new breed of agent-managers is bound to grow up in jazz. They will be men who know the music as well as they know how to read road maps and shout into telephones, men who have the background to help the leader plan the nature of his band as well as its route. It will take a whole new generation of such managers to realize the potential of bands whose playing is as surely geared for listening audiences as is the playing of chamber-music groups and symphony orchestras.

Admittedly, even with a sizable college-based concert circuit, it would still be difficult to keep a big band solvent. The most practical approach would be for a leader to con-

are now, these men will not tour continuously; but they would be willing to make relatively brief tours, and so give live audiences a chance to hear the quality of big-band work that they usually hear only in the results of infrequent recording sessions. A judiciously booked series of concerts, some on a subscription basis, would make such a venture financially possible—and jazz composers would be given a much greater stimulus to write ambitiously for large orchestras.

However the economics work out, the big jazz bands from now on will have to be concert bands. The all-purpose dance band of the swing era is dead. The bands that survive will be the most uncompromising—those that will commission ingenious scores, scores with the breath of life, scores that demand the maximum concentration from both players and listeners. They will be bands playing new works by serious jazz composers, with first-rate soloists within the band and a compelling array of guest artists. Then the big band will once again be a key source of organic innovations in jazz.

Nat Hentoff's writings in such diverse magazines as HiFi/STEREO REVIEW, The New Yorker, Reporter, and Esquire have contributed greatly to the growing popular acceptance of jazz as a serious art form. Hentoff also is co-editor of Jazz Review, a publication for seasoned jazz lovers. He has recently completed a new book, "The Jazz Life," to be published this year by Dial Press.

CHILD PRODIGIES

by RICHARD ANTHONY LEONARD

ONE NIGHT in 1952, while the Korean War was still dragging on, a general of the United States Air Force stationed in the shattered city of Seoul got the surprise of his life. He stepped into a recreation hall at the Air Force base to attend a show being put on for the airmen. To his astonishment, he heard someone playing a Beethoven piano sonata and giving a beautifully expressive, technically immaculate performance. When the general saw who the performer was, he was left gasping. At the piano sat an eleven-year-old Korean boy.

Tong Il Han was the prodigy's name. Since he was four years old he had been learning to play the piano. His teacher was his father. The Seoul airmen raised a fund for Tong Il Han's musical education in America, and in 1954 he was brought to this country. A pupil of Rosina Lhevinne, at the Juilliard School of Music, in New York, he is now, at nineteen, on the threshold of a concert career.

The story of Tong Il Han brings to mind a number of often-asked questions about musical child prodigies: Are these *Wunderkinder* really rare, after all? Or are they the rule rather than the exception? And is such precocious talent likely to last, or will it probably dissipate itself in maturity? One thing is certain: today we are awakened to the enormous value of unusual musical talent in children. We have learned how carefully such talent should be nurtured, and we shudder at the way highly gifted children have been treated in the past.

WHAT could happen in the eighteenth century is shown by the case of Mozart (pictured at the left in a highly romanticized nineteenth-century engraving). At the age of three he began to pick out chords on the clavier, and at five he started to compose. He wrote violin sonatas at seven, his first symphonies at eight, and at twelve had completed two short operas. Meanwhile, before he was eight, Mozart was a virtuoso on the clavier, the violin, and the organ. He could improvise on a theme for half an hour, he could play the most difficult music at sight, and he could write down from memory music that he had heard played but once.

Leopold Mozart, the father of this miraculous child, was a superb teacher, but he exploited his son shamelessly, dragging him around Europe and exhibiting him like a freak in a circus. The boy performed before numerous kings, queens, archdukes, and bishops. But his life was a nightmare of exhausting coach travel, of dirty inns where the food and

BETTMANN ARCHIVE

drink were foul, and of epidemics, especially smallpox, that threatened wherever they went.

Beethoven was almost caught in the same toils. In early childhood he was driven unmercifully by his drunken father, who hoped to make him another attraction like little Wolfgang Mozart. When he was eight years old he gave a public recital on the clavier, his father advertising his age as six. As a matter of record, Beethoven himself did not discover his true age until years later.

By the beginning of the nineteenth century the social order had already changed considerably, and the spread of commercial concerts for the general public meant that many musicians no longer had to depend upon court or church appointments for a livelihood. But, by the same token, gifted children often got into the hands of unscrupulous concert managers, who treated them as little better than freaks. The childhood experience of Johannes Brahms was not uncommon. Born into a poor family in the slums of Hamburg, he began to play the piano in public at the age of ten, and at fifteen was playing regularly in cheap waterfront dance halls that were also houses of prostitution. Only in recent years and in a few countries have precocious children been put under the protection of laws to safeguard their health and well-being.

Tong Il Han, discovered at the age of eleven, was sponsored by U. S. airmen in Korea. He is now a maturing virtuoso at Juilliard.



JAMES ABRESCH

BETTMANN ARCHIVE



Yehudi Menuhin, one of the many child prodigies who have developed into fine musicians, played Mendelssohn's Violin Concerto at the age of seven.

Chief among the popular misconceptions about prodigies is the notion that only a few of them make the grade as mature artists. The others are often thought of as mere automatons driven by dominating parents, and the expectation is that maturity will find them among the forgotten men in the back row of some second-violin section. The truth is quite different. Choose at random almost any big-name concert artist of today, and the chances are good that you will find a one-time child prodigy. A study of musical biography shows that the appearance of a true prodigy is nature's way of making known not just a quick-blooming talent, but one of enormous and long-lasting potency.

For example, among present-day violin virtuosos there is Mischa Elman—still active in his seventieth year—who first played in public at the age of five and began his professional career at twelve. At the age of seven Yehudi Menuhin played the Mendelssohn Violin Concerto before an audience of nine thousand people, and his fellow San Franciscan Ruggiero Ricci did the same when he was eight. Isaac Stern was a concert performer at the age of eleven. Joseph Szigeti began making public appearances at thirteen, and Fritz Kreisler made his first concert tour at thirteen. A sensational *Wunderkind* was Jascha Heifetz, who began studying the violin at the age of three, and at six was playing concertos in public.*

AMONG the pianists, Artur Rubinstein began studying the piano at three, played in public at six, and at eleven played Mozart's A Major Piano Concerto in public. Rudolf Serkin was soloist with the Vienna Symphony Orchestra at the age of twelve. José Iturbi played the piano in a motion picture theatre in Valencia, Spain, when he was seven, and later played in cafés to finance his musical education. Guiomar

* Heifetz' American debut in 1917, when he was sixteen, produced one of music's most famous wisecracks. Leopold Godowsky, the noted pianist (who was also an acid wit), was one of the many celebrities present in Carnegie Hall on that historic afternoon. During the first intermission Mischa Elman turned to him and said, "My, it's warm in here!" "Yes," remarked Godowsky dryly, "but not for pianists."



ASSOCIATED PRESS

Joey Alfidi, newest of today's conducting prodigies, shows his mettle before Queen Mother Elizabeth of Belgium, Eugene List, Leon Fleisher, and John Browning—rose from the ranks of prodigies. In the older generations, Josef Hofmann, Leopold Godowsky, Ferruccio Busoni, Moritz Rosenthal, Ossip Gabrilowitsch, Serge Rachmaninoff, and Teresa Carreño were youthful marvels, and so, of course, were Anton Rubinstein and Franz Liszt.

Among the cellists, the late Emmanuel Feuermann appeared with the Vienna State Symphony at the age of eleven, and Gregor Piatigorsky earned money for his needy family

by playing in movie houses when he was nine. Among the conductors, Eugene Ormandy studied the violin at four and played in public at seven. Bruno Walter, George Szell, and Fritz Busch were all child piano prodigies, while John Barbirolli was a cello virtuoso at the age of eleven.

Among the composers the ranks of the prodigies are densely crowded. Excepting Richard Wagner, who at first wanted to become a dramatist, most of the great ones had childhood records of precocious musical talent in one form or another. For example, Henry Purcell composed at the age of nine, Franz Schubert began at ten, and Robert Schumann at seven. Frédéric Chopin played a piano concerto in

A Few Words of Advice to Parents of Gifted Children

IF YOU ARE the parent of a young child who seems so gifted in music that you suspect he might have the makings of a prodigy, what should you do? How can you be sure that he is going to be properly taught and his talents fully developed—without his being exploited or his nervous system ruined?

One of the professionals most likely to know the answers to these knotty problems is Mark Schubart, Dean of the Juilliard School of Music, who has seen at first hand the progress of hundreds of musically gifted children. He estimates that at the present time in the Juilliard School there are at least twenty-five children of extraordinary talent (he avoids the word "prodigy"). Dean Schubart offers a five-point program for parents who suspect that the wonderful lightning has struck their child.

First, take the child to a music teacher of unquestioned integrity and good sense, or to a reputable school (like Curtis, Eastman, or Juilliard), and get an objective, professional evaluation of his talent.

Second, if he seems to have the prodigy type of talent, choose the very best teacher you can find. Put the child's music education completely in the teacher's charge. Don't interfere, even though you may be a musician yourself with positive ideas on the subject. A dominating parent is often bad for a child; an interfering one can be even worse.

Third, see that the child gets the best possible gen-

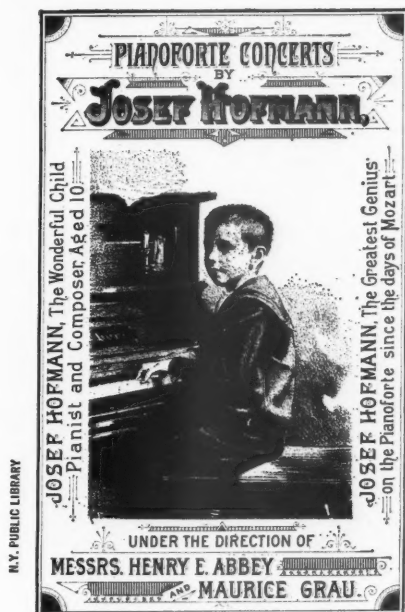
eral education along with his musical studies. To become an outstanding musician, he must have a broad cultural background. This will not impose any undue strain on the child because most prodigies are also smart in fields other than music. The ideal school for *Wunderkinder*, believes Dean Schubart, would be one in which both music and a general curriculum are taught under the same roof; but as yet no such school exists in this country.

Fourth, try to provide the child with a normally happy emotional life at home. This is extremely important. When a brilliantly gifted child fails in maturity, it does not necessarily mean that talent has deserted him. Rather, the cause may be extra-musical. A home environment of constant tension and anxiety, with emotional upsets caused by excessively dominating or demanding parents, can be ruinous to any child, and especially to one with the sensitive nervous system of the budding artist.

Fifth, be sure the child is never made to think that he is a freak.

As to the wisdom of public appearances, the chief question is: Is the child *musically* ready? If the answer is yes, then public appearances, even at an early age, are good training, provided they are not overdone or forced. By the time he reaches the age of eighteen a young player should be completely equipped to start building his public career.

public at eight. Hector Berlioz began to compose at twelve, and at fifteen he was already trying to get his works published. Giacomo Meyerbeer—which is to say, Jakob Liebmänn Beer—played a Mozart piano concerto in public at the age of seven. Sir Arthur Sullivan got one of his anthems published at thirteen, and at sixteen Luigi Cherubini had already composed a whole flood of church music. Felix Mendelssohn began studying the piano at four, made his debut at nine, and began composing prolifically at ten. Among contemporary composers one of the most amazing prodigies was Serge Prokofiev. He improvised at the piano



This 1887 advertisement heralded the ten-year-old Josef Hofmann's American debut.

at the age of five, composed short piano pieces at six, and at nine completed an opera (written for voices and piano) that was actually performed on his uncle's estate.

Lately a new species of prodigy has been hitting the headlines: the boy conductor. In this role, it must be stated frankly, the *Wunderkinder* have been meeting fairly stubborn resistance, not so much from the public, which always loves a new sensation, but from the professional musicians and the music critics. They often refuse to admit that a boy waving a baton before a big orchestra really does any significant leading, however adorable he may look in his Lord Fauntleroy suit. They point out that many symphony orchestras can—and often do—play the standard repertoire with no leader at all on the podium. The brilliant Italian conductor, the late Guido Cantelli, conducted his father's military band when he was only five years old, but he admitted later, "In reality the band conducted me."

This is why considerable skepticism has greeted even

obviously gifted youngsters like Joey Alfdi, the prodigy from Yonkers, N. Y. Back in 1956, when he was seven years old, Joey conducted Toscanini's old orchestra in a man-size program that included Haydn's "Surprise" Symphony and Beethoven's Fifth Symphony. *Time* magazine remarked that "the answer is the same for Joey as it has been for child prodigies from Mozart on: parental push." *Time* went on to point out that Joey's father, Frank Alfdi, an accordion teacher, had hired Carnegie Hall and the orchestra at a cost of \$10,000 in order to launch his son's career.

The latest reports about Joey indicate that his father's faith in his ability is completely justified. Today, at the age of eleven, he is conductor, virtuoso pianist, and composer. Last December, in Brussels, he conducted the Belgian National Orchestra in Beethoven's *Egmont Overture* and Eighth Symphony, and as piano soloist played Beethoven's Third Piano Concerto and his own Second Piano Concerto. An audience that included the Dowager Queen Elizabeth received him with rapturous acclaim. The entire program was recorded and will shortly be released by Jubilee Records.

At the age of four, Joey astounded Guido Cantelli when, at a New York Philharmonic rehearsal, he displayed perfect pitch by instantly naming notes and even chords played by men in the orchestra. Today he studies music for about six hours each day (he has learned to play at least a dozen instruments besides the piano), but every afternoon he reverts to normal boyhood. He is a muscular, thoroughly masculine youngster, with an avid interest in such things as Little League baseball, model airplanes, and scientific gadgets. Offers for Joey's appearance have poured in from all over the world, including one for \$6,000 a concert from Las Vegas. Joey's father has turned them all down. The boy will devote the next year to study only.

AT LEAST two former boy conductors of recent years have already confounded the skeptics on growing to manhood. One is Lorin Maazel, the French-born prodigy who created a stir back in 1939, when, at the age of nine, he led some of this country's top orchestras. Today, in Europe, he is one of the rising conductors, a status that is the result not only of talent but of hard work. While he was a student at the University of Pittsburgh, he also held down a job as a violinist in the Pittsburgh Symphony. He has learned to play every instrument in the orchestra, and he memorizes all his scores. "He is not sensational," Isaac Stern has said of him. "He is a little better than that. He is good."

Another former prodigy on the rise is Pierino Gamba. Born in Rome in 1936, he was not quite ten years old when he conducted a concert that created a prolonged riot in his native city. Four thousand people in the concert hall and thousands of others in the streets outside milled around little Pierino for hours, wild with enthusiasm. Since then, he has conducted more than seven hundred concerts all over Europe, and has grown into a mature, hard-working, and intensely serious young artist.

In a class by itself, fortunately, is the incredible story of the prodigy pianist, Ruth Slenczynska. Born in Sacramento,



Ruth Slenczynska at the age of ten, as moviegoers saw her in *The Big Broadcast of 1935*

California, in 1925, Ruth began playing the piano at the age of three. At four-and-a-half she gave her first public recital, and at seven she played Bach's F Minor Concerto, in Paris, under Monteux. Her virtuosity astounded even such pianists as Josef Hofmann, Alfred Cortot, Egon Petri, and Serge Rachmaninoff. She also knew basic harmony, had perfect pitch, and could transpose to any key.

Ruth herself told the secret of her phenomenal talent in her book, *Forbidden Childhood*, published a few years ago. "What people thought was a miracle," she wrote, "was nothing but a matter of relentless daily practice imposed on his own child by a harsh taskmaster." Josef Slenczynski, Ruth's father, decided when Ruth was three years old that he could make her into a super-pianist. At six o'clock one morning he dragged her out of bed, sat her down at a piano, and started to teach her to play. For nine hours that day the instruction went on. The next morning, beginning at six, it was repeated; for years thereafter that was Ruth's daily life.

The father was a fanatical perfectionist. If the child made the slightest mistake he slapped her face; for a bad mistake he almost knocked her off the piano stool. Before she began playing in public he warned her that if she made a mistake people in the audience would pelt her with rotten eggs and vegetables. The next day at practice she struck a wrong note, and he promptly threw a tomato at her.

Day after day, year after year, the iron routine went on. Ruth had little play with other children, and nothing remotely resembling a normal childhood. Audiences in America and Europe showered the little girl with acclaim, never dreaming that she was in the hands of a sadist. One day, when she was six years old, Ruth's father clubbed her unmercifully with a stick.

RUTH herself explains why she was able to endure this ordeal so long. She adored playing the piano; with her it was a consuming passion, and her one fear was that her father might not let her go on playing.

Inevitably, she broke under the strain. When she was fifteen, she suffered a complete nervous collapse, and her concert life seemed ended. There followed a long convalescence, her marriage, her father's death, and finally the rebuilding of her life and career. Today she is once again on her way toward the top of the concert world.

A happy contrast to the troubled progress of Ruth Slenczynska has been the career of Lorin Hollander, who made a brilliant surprise debut in New York at the age of twelve and is now, at sixteen, firmly established as one of the best among the whole younger generation of pianists. The son of a violinist in the NBC Symphony, he was less than two years old when his parents first noticed him taking an interest in music, although it was not until he started to take piano lessons, when he was five, that they realized how gifted he really was.

The Hollanders sensibly refused to allow themselves to be swept away over enthusiasm or possessive pride. They saw to it that Lorin got the finest possible instruction, and they planned for his future; but they refused to let him be pushed too fast or exploited. At least partly as a result of their wisdom, their son has grown up to be an intelligent, healthy young man—and one who seems to be doing exactly what he wants to do. When he is asked what it's like to be a prodigy, he answers that it's great, except that he would rather not be labelled a "prodigy." He just doesn't like the word. He loves to play the piano, has never been nervous before an audience, and finds nothing important in his training or upbringing that he would change. He admits that it's tough to handle six hours of practicing a day in addition to homework, but he manages to take it all in stride.

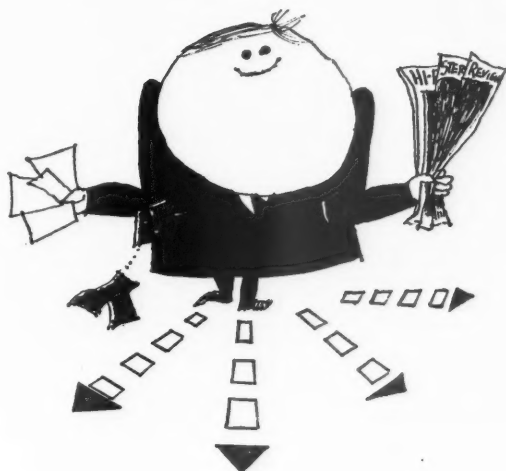
WHEN musicians themselves talk about child prodigies, the topic of conversation not infrequently touches on one of the most intriguing questions of all: who, in the roll-call of talent, might be called the super-prodigies, the greatest of the great? For first place there would be little question that most votes would go to Mozart. In the second spot you would very likely find Mendelssohn, who began to compose with incredible fertility at the age of ten, and created an enduring masterpiece, the overture to *A Midsummer Night's Dream*, when he was seventeen. The most astonishing prodigy of the more recent past would probably be Josef Hofmann. In 1887, at the age of eleven, his performance of Beethoven's First Piano Concerto left the New York critics awestruck. He played with marvelous technical accuracy, exquisite tonal color, and complete maturity of style. The critic W. J. Henderson said that he performed "not only like an artist, but like a master."

Here, as a matter of fact, is the clue that most professional musicians look for when they are judging child performers: not merely manual dexterity, which many youngsters have, but an innate musical sense, which prompts them to know intuitively many of the secrets of phrasing, the control of dynamics and rhythm, and above all how to make the instrument sing. Only the true prodigy has this "spiritual quality." It is a quality as mysterious as it is revealing.

Richard Anthony Leonard is a frequent contributor to *HiFi/STEREO REVIEW*, his last article, "The Glorious Days of the Player Piano," appearing in the March issue. A writer on musical subjects for many years, Mr. Leonard has recently finished revising and up-dating his book, *The Stream of Music*, for Doubleday.

How to Choose a Hi-Fi Dealer

by JOHN MILDER



THE ART OF DOLLAR DIPLOMACY ON THE HI-FI FRONT

WHETHER YOUR interest in high fidelity is casual or consuming, whether you demand "perfect" reproduction or simply want pleasant sound, possibly your most important choice is your selection of an audio dealer. The dealer's sales policies, attitudes, and knowledge of audio are intangible but vitally important matters that deserve at least as much attention as the equipment he sells.

A good audio dealer can sharpen your appreciation of the important differences between components and help you focus on the factors that really matter in terms of your particular needs. A bad dealer can dull the edge of your interest, cause additional confusion in your mind, and, in the end, lead you to saddle yourself with a badly matched array of components that do not make for enduring, let alone pleasant, listening.

In marked contrast to the superabundance of advice about components themselves, there has been a surprising dearth of informed discussion about dealers and their practices. There are no neat response curves for dealers; human beings simply cannot be analyzed on graph paper. But there are convenient ways to size up an audio dealer and determine whether he will provide the kind of service you want and need. And there are equally simple ways in which you can promote understanding, rather than confusion, between yourself and a competent dealer.

When the time comes to buy a new car, you walk into a showroom with at least some idea of the differences between a Falcon and a Cadillac. At least you know that one costs over three times as much as the other, and you probably know the reasons fairly well. And you have an idea of which car is more in line with your inclinations and your budget.

To the high-fidelity novice, the criteria for selecting equipment may seem less clear. But you should have some knowledge of high-fidelity yardsticks before you approach a dealer. Information is plentiful; a glance at the advertisements in this magazine will give you an idea of the differences in price between "Falcon" and "Cadillac" sound systems, and some inkling of their differences in performance. You can go on to learn as much as you want to know—through articles in magazines like this one, and through literature available from manufacturers—before you ever see a dealer.

THE AMOUNT of boning-up you feel is worth while is up to you, but you should at least go far enough to get an idea of the differences in price between minimal, serviceable, and luxurious systems. It is also a good idea to fix firmly in mind the relationship of program sources to the over-all cost of an audio system. A system that includes a record player, an FM tuner, and a tape recorder naturally costs more than a system that has only one of these. But the flexibility of audio components permits you to add program sources as you go, and you can decide whether to buy everything at once or to build a system in gradual steps as your interests and budget dictate. Gradual building is the painless way to acquire a system of higher quality than you would be able to afford if you had to pay for it in a lump sum. In any case, your first conversation with an audio dealer is likely to be more fruitful if you've settled in advance the questions of how much you are prepared to spend initially, and for what elements.

When you are ready to set out on your shopping foray, magazine and notes in hand, prices in mind—and checkbook in pocket—you will have several possible destinations. Your

choice is widest if you live in or near a big city, but even a town of modest size may have more than one audio dealer. If you live in a small town far from any large city, you will probably order equipment by mail, either from a special mail-order house or from a smaller dealer whose name has come to your attention. There may be a certain convenience in buying by mail, but it will be eminently worth your while to make at least one exploratory trip to the nearest town where there is an audio shop—particularly if you've never seen or heard any of the equipment that interests you.

Assuming for the moment, however, that your problem is not one of distance but decision, let us consider the various types of audio stores and their characteristic policies.

IF YOU WANT to shop with a minimum of effort and a maximum of comfort, and have no budget problems, the custom audio salon may be your destination. It is easy to recognize, thanks to its sumptuous trappings. There are usually draperies in muted colors, stylish armchairs for comfortable listening, and a hushed, unworldly atmosphere. The only thing that differentiates such a salon from an elegant living room is likely to be a switchboard that permits comparison of the sound from various components, which are themselves generally hidden from view. As one might suspect, the word "custom" implies the planning and installation of fairly elaborate systems, with heavy emphasis on décor. If you are willing to pay the necessary premium for this kind of attention, including the cost of installation and cablnetwork, you can safely let the salon handle all details. But if your budget is restricted, there are other types of dealers whose services may prove better suited to your pocketbook.

The well-stocked showrooms of many big-city audio dealers have one element in common with the custom salon: the

switching arrangement for comparison of equipment. But the atmosphere is far less rarefied. In fact, turmoil often prevails, and you will find yourself rubbing shoulders with aggressively vocal audiophiles who won't hesitate to break into your conversations with salesmen and dispense unsolic-



Despite the tumult and shouting, a big, well-trafficked store can be a good place to shop.

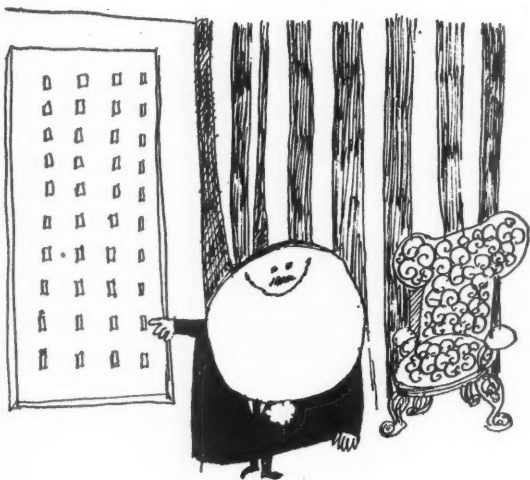
ited advice. Yet, in spite of such distractions, it is usually possible to establish communication with a knowledgeable salesman.

Here your audio homework can prove very useful, since the tremendous variety of equipment on display permits you to explore some fairly subtle differences among components. If the salesman feels reasonably sure that you intend to buy, he will usually expend considerable effort in helping you bring your needs into focus.

In return for such attention and for the convenience of being able to choose from a large, immediately available stock, you usually pay the standard "audiophile net" prices. Any labor involved in installation is, as a rule, charged for at a reasonable hourly rate, but if you have special cabinet requirements you will generally be referred to a cabinet-maker or a furniture store.

Another type of audio outlet, the big-city discount store, contrasts sharply with the establishments described so far. Here, too, the stock is large, and there are some listening facilities. But there the resemblance ends. The discount-store atmosphere is best described as frantic, and the salesmen have an unmistakable air of urgency. There is not much time for contemplation or critical listening, and you can be fairly sure that the salesman is less interested in your needs than in the demands of the store manager, who must turn over his stock quickly in order to make up for his relatively small margin of profit. Noticeably absent from this stock are several fair-traded brands of high-quality components, whose manufacturers insist on maintaining what they feel to be realistic selling prices for their equipment, and so will not give a franchise to discount dealers.

Despite these drawbacks, a visit to a discount store can be profitable, so long as you retain an unshakeable idea of

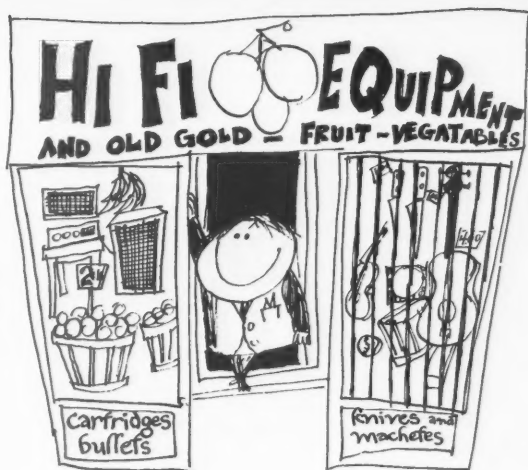


Except for a switchboard behind a curtain, the "audio salon" gives the appearance of being a comfortable living room.

what you want and don't want. But the savings in initial cost that may be gained must be weighed against the dealer's lack of service and repair facilities, which can result in a good deal of inconvenience if a component fails to work properly when you get it home.

In smaller towns or in the suburbs you may find the dealers harder to categorize than are the big-city types. The small-town dealer may be an audiophile who decided to make a business of his hobby, and he may be both knowledgeable and eager to help you find good equipment. On the other hand, he may be merely a household-appliance dealer who has taken on audio components in the hope of added profit. Then there are combination music and record stores, whose audio departments vary greatly in facilities and in the attitudes and competence of their personnel.

In case of doubt, the sensible thing to do is to determine the attitude of the store toward the equipment it sells. The first step is to find out whether most of the equipment displayed is up-to-date or outmoded. Next, explore the store's variety of different labels. Does the dealer have only one or two brands of equipment, or is he franchised (with banners to prove it) to sell several lines that represent a respectable cross-section of the audio industry? Does he maintain a repair department? (This does not mean a salesman who



The non-franchised audio dealer tends to specialize in everything.



Approach "package-deals" with caution. Beware of anonymous cartons.

knows how to change the needle in a portable phonograph or test a tube, but a qualified repairman with separate work space and the test instruments he needs). Finally, when you display whatever audio expertise you may have acquired, does the owner, or his salesman, know what you are talking about? Or does he look blank and answer evasively? These are judgments you will have to make on the spot, and they are important. If the dealer is a non-franchised type who specializes in anything that will sell, from tuners to toothpaste, you will do best to make a graceful exit. And if none of the stores in your neighborhood is any better, you will be

wise to head for the big city or write to a reputable mail-order house.

If you have sized up a store and are satisfied that it can offer the equipment and service you want, the next step is to communicate your needs to the salesman. Too often the first encounter between an unprepared shopper and a salesman fails to establish any realistic starting point for discussion of ends, let alone ways and means.

On the other hand, if you go audio shopping with your own pet notions of what components you want to hear, pay attention to the salesman's reactions when you mention them. If he attempts to steer you away from your original choices, you should probe your own motives as well as his.

Did you arrive with real information about the component you asked for, or were you just mentioning a magic name that had stuck in your memory? In his turn, does the salesman offer a cogent reason for trying to change your mind, or is he employing audio double-talk to obscure the fact that he's not franchised to sell the unit you want? If both the concern and the knowledge of the salesman seem genuine, and if he doesn't appear to be pushing his otherwise unsalable stock at your expense, listen to what he has to say. He may point out particular liabilities in certain components—and there may be units in the repair department to prove his point.

Ask to make some direct listening comparisons among components—particularly speakers—but compare only two units at a time. When you've decided which of the two you like better, you can then proceed to compare it with a third, and so on. Listening to three or more units at once only breeds confusion and gives a smooth-talking salesman an opportunity to convince you that black is white.

If a salesman is obviously incompetent, or if he seems to be dispensing jargon instead of information, try somebody

else on the sales staff, or take your problem to the manager himself. If you get no satisfaction even from him, leave the store quietly.

Occasionally, a salesman who is himself an enthusiastic audiophile may suggest equipment that is out of your price range. If this happens, bring him up short and point out that he has passed the bounds of reality so far as your finances are concerned. You will be avoiding frustration for both of you.

If a salesman seems knowledgeable but harassed, particularly in a big-city store, reflect for a moment before you decide sulkily that he is not concerned with your problems. Any audio dealer or salesman has to do a great deal of missionary work on behalf of high-fidelity components in general, and a considerable amount of time is often devoted to a single sale. In point of fact, the average purchaser of audio equipment spends more time on it than he would on the purchase of a new car. Small wonder that audio salesmen occasionally develop frazzled nerves. This does not mean that you should settle for less than the necessary amount of attention to your needs; it merely means that a little patience will help assure that you get it.

There is no substitute for a truly helpful salesman, but if you cannot locate a satisfactory audio store in your vicinity, your best bet is to order your equipment by mail. Here, again, it is important to be aware of the difference between

ancing advantage is the availability of the house-brand components marketed by a few large mail-order firms. These are often very good values, with prices that reflect the lower overhead involved in mail-order distribution.

Like any thriving industry, audio has its share of dubious characters. Fortunately, they are in a dwindling minority and relatively easy to spot. In the mail-order trade they can be recognized by such stigmata as suspiciously large discounts, offers of special preselected packages consisting of obsolete or ill-matched units, ephemeral mailing addresses, and lack of manufacturers' franchises.

AS FAR AS pricing policy in general is concerned, the audio customer is fortunate indeed. Since the average hi-fi fan knows something about what is inside a piece of equipment, and hence has a fair notion of what it is worth, manufacturers have to provide equitable value. There are no wildly imaginative price-tags in the tradition of refrigerators, kitchen ranges, air conditioners, and other mass-market appliances. Also, it is impossible to imagine the ruggedly individualistic members of the hi-fi industry ever getting together to fix prices in their market.

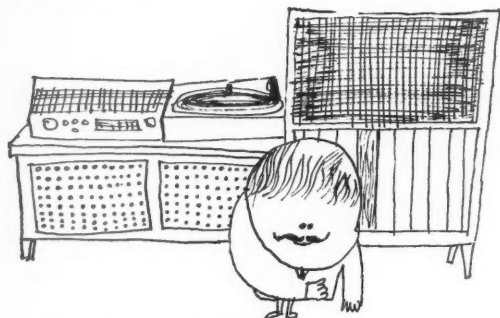
Once you are convinced of a dealer's competence, your choice revolves about the relation of available service to price. If a dealer shows genuine concern for your needs and provides informative and unaggressive sales service and a sufficiently wide choice of equipment, it may be well worth while to pay him the full "audiophile net" price. Many stores will help you install the sound system in your home. Most important, a dealer usually gives a store warranty, which means that he himself will handle any service problems that arise after the sale is completed, instead of referring them to the manufacturer.

If, on the other hand, you decide to deal with a discount house, you are entirely on your own if the equipment you buy doesn't work. Almost invariably, the discount dealer is forced to adopt a hard-boiled cash-and-carry approach and cannot provide either lengthy sales consultation or follow-up maintenance and repair service.

The difference between these two basic forms of audio merchandising can be summed up by saying that one is a personal service while the other is not. If your knowledge of components is such that you can dispense with a salesman's guidance, and you are willing to take your chances with the limited period of a manufacturer's guarantee, you may find satisfaction in dealing with a discount house. But if your trip to the hi-fi shop is largely of an exploratory nature, the price of a good dealer, like that of an honest woman, is not only fair but above rubies.

John Milder's work as a free-lance writer revolves largely around his deep interest in music and sound reproduction. His article "The Big Loudspeakers" (HiFi/STEREO REVIEW, April 1961) is currently stimulating much discussion. On his present topic he speaks with knowledge of both sides of the fence, having had ample experience both as audio customer and audio salesman.

ILLUSTRATIONS: ALAN COBEY



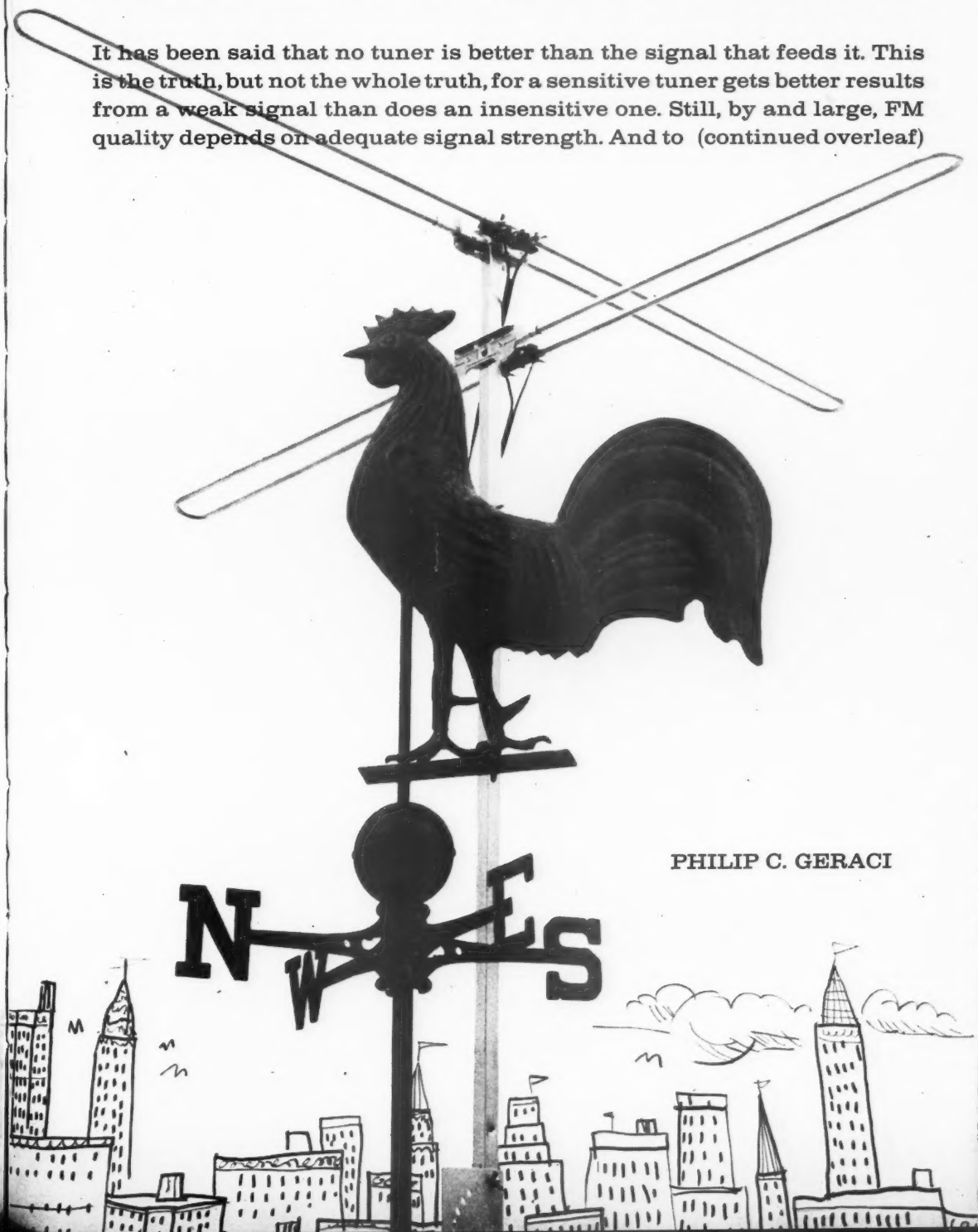
Service and personal attention are the small dealer's strongest points.

various kinds of mail-order operations. In general, you have the greatest assurance of satisfaction if you deal with a big parts dealer who does business on a national scale. Such dealers generally carry every component line, big and small, in their catalogs, and will guarantee to replace or repair without charge any defective equipment. They will, in most cases, also pay for reshipment.

If you deal with a respected mail-order house, the only real disadvantages are that you can't talk with the dealer and ask him for individual professional advice, and you can't actually hear equipment before you buy it. This means that your advance homework should be fairly thorough, even though the better mail-order houses will often exchange equipment that does not meet your expectations. One bal-

THE FM ANTENNA: SENTINEL FOR BETTER LISTENING

It has been said that no tuner is better than the signal that feeds it. This is the truth, but not the whole truth, for a sensitive tuner gets better results from a weak signal than does an insensitive one. Still, by and large, FM quality depends on adequate signal strength. And to (continued overleaf)



PHILIP C. GERACI

Spruce up your antenna installation

obtain sufficient signal strength it is necessary to have an adequate antenna.

An antenna is adequate if (a) it brings in all the FM stations in its area, and (b) if it brings them in clear and free from background noise. In many cases a very simple, inexpensive antenna fulfills both requirements. In remote or otherwise difficult locations, however, more elaborate antennas are needed.

To determine what kind of antenna is best in your particular situation, it is helpful to understand how the FM signal travels from the transmitter to your house. FM waves travel in straight lines. Unlike AM radio waves, they do not follow the curved surface of the earth. This causes no problems if you live within twenty-five miles or so of a station. Even within forty miles of a station, a rooftop antenna will usually be in the line-of-sight of the transmitting tower.

The real problem begins fifty or sixty miles from the station. Like a ship sailing into the distance, your house disappears below the horizon, and the transmitter can no longer beam directly at you. A similar problem arises when your antenna is behind a mountain or hill, hidden from the transmitter in a so-called FM shadow.

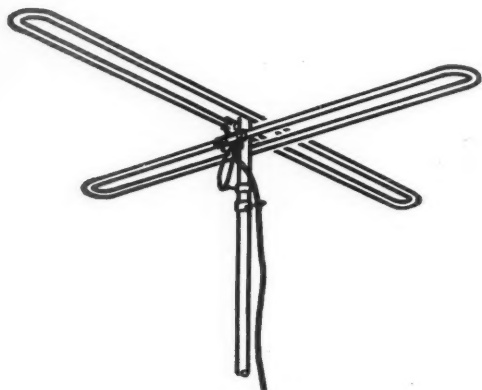
To capture enough signal to operate your tuner properly, you must somehow raise your antenna high enough into the sky to catch the FM beam instead of allowing it to slip past overhead. Moreover, because the signal gets weaker, and hence more elusive, with increasing distance, at remote locations you must use a very sensitive antenna to capture enough of the signal to provide recognizable sound. Since "ultimate" antenna refinements can get quite involved, let us first consider some of the less complex situations.

Let us assume, to begin with, that you live in a big city

that has a number of FM stations. Even the simplest type of antenna, a folded dipole, will bring in stations within a radius of about twenty miles in reasonably flat country. Such an antenna is made from the flat twin-lead wire that is commonly used to connect TV antennas. Cut to the proper length for the FM band, it is shaped like a T. In operation, it is important to stretch out its two arms horizontally, because FM waves are horizontally polarized. A simple dipole of this kind is slightly directional; that is, it favors stations located at right angles to the crossbar of the T.

If you live quite close to a station, its signal will usually be strong enough to make directional effects of little importance. But there are special situations where directionality can be a drawback. Suppose you live in a suburb some fifteen miles from several FM stations that are scattered around you in several different directions. Here you would be better off with a nondirectional antenna. Since you are in the paths of moderately strong signals from all the stations, you should get good results with either of two nondirectional variants of the simple folded dipole. The first is the S-shaped antenna; the second, two dipoles mounted at right angles, and sometimes called a "turnstile." Either, with its mounting accessories, can be bought for about ten dollars.

A TYPICAL WAY of mounting these antennas is on a short mast attached to the roof or to the chimney. If you have an attic, you can simply lay the antenna across the rafters, bring the lead-in down through a wall, and connect it to the tuner. Mounting the antenna on the chimney may give you slightly greater signal strength, but often you don't need it. The attic placement simplifies installation and also protects the antenna from the weather.



"Turnstile" arrangement of two dipoles creates a nondirectional pattern.



A reflector element placed behind a dipole makes an antenna more sensitive in the frontal direction.

—for improved FM reception

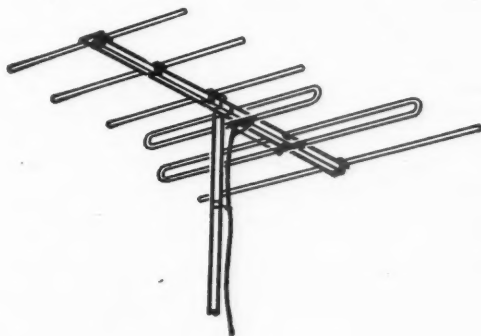
If you live in a city apartment you are likely to encounter another common difficulty. The steel skeletons of apartment buildings tend to soak up FM signals and so interfere with reception. The way to minimize this is to mount either an S or a turnstile antenna on the roof and run a twin-lead cable down the outside of your building and in through a window. Often it is enough to stick a simple dipole antenna out the window, clear of the framework of the building.

So far, we have dealt only with locations in or near a city. But suppose you live in the more remote reaches of exurbia, some thirty to fifty miles from town. The chances are that you will need a more elaborate antenna to get good FM reception, but the investment in both time and effort will remain moderate. In fact, you may already have a very satisfactory FM antenna without realizing it.

If you have a television antenna on the roof, it very likely intercepts signals from FM as well as TV stations. Simply buy a two-set coupler, which will cost about two dollars. This device is designed to connect two TV sets to the same antenna, but it can also be used to connect a TV set and an FM receiver to the same antenna.

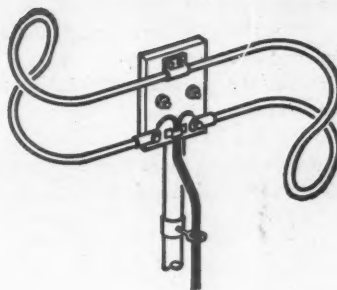
To test whether you can get good FM reception with your TV antenna, simply disconnect the antenna lead-in from your TV set and connect it temporarily to your FM tuner. Not all TV antennas give good results on FM. Check yours as suggested above, and if the FM reception is good, by all means get a coupler and use it.

Some FM problems in the outer suburbs require rather more special handling. One typical difficulty occurs when a local station interferes with reception of stations that are farther away. When you tune to a distant station, your tuner tends to be "captured" by a strong local station that oper-



A multi-element yagi uses reflectors and directors and is highly sensitive and directional.

An S-shaped dipole antenna is nondirectional



ANTENNA STRATEGY

If your FM reception is poor, follow the routine below. To save time and money, start with the simplest and cheapest measures. If they do not suffice, go on to the next step.

1. Make sure that your tuner is in first-class operating condition before you spend money trying to improve your antenna system. Misalignment can lower sensitivity or make aural hash out of a clean signal.
2. Check, clean, and tighten the wiring connections at both ends of the antenna transmission line. At the antenna end, check to see that corrosion has not made an electric path across the insulator. Protect the connections by coating them with a plastic spray (such as Krylon). Simply cleaning connections often produces dramatic improvement in reception. A small bit of corrosion at a critical point can cancel all the benefits of a basically good antenna.
3. Check the antenna itself. If it is located near a chimney, soot may have collected on the elements, impairing their efficiency. Scrape or sand away soot deposits.
4. Be sure that the lead-in wire follows the most direct route from antenna to receiver, and that stand-off insulators of the proper type are used. Twin-lead wire should be twisted one turn per foot to minimize interference. If the lead-in wire parallels metal conduit, drain pipes, or similar signal robbers, change its position so that it crosses metal objects at right angles and as far from them as possible.
5. If there are considerable amounts of metal along the lead-in path, use coaxial cable and the necessary transformers.
6. Consider replacing your antenna with a more sensitive type. If your neighbors get good reception, see what kind of antennas they have.
7. Mount the antenna higher if possible. Raising it just a few feet sometimes results in considerable improvement in reception. It is often less expensive to add height than to buy a more sensitive antenna.
8. If reception is still inadequate, install a signal booster at the antenna.
9. If reception is still poor, stack two yagi antennas on the same mast. (Be sure to follow the manufacturer's directions for installation.)

ates near the same frequency. You can solve this problem by investing six to ten dollars in a roof-mounted folded dipole antenna with a reflector element.

The reflector increases the sensitivity of the antenna in one direction and decreases it in the opposite direction. Thus, you can aim the antenna at the distant station and improve your reception of its signal while cutting down on your reception of the signal from the local station. The advantage given the more distant station by the directional characteristics of the antenna puts both stations on equal terms.

LISTENERS who live even deeper in the country have to cope with still greater difficulties. If you live seventy-five miles or more from the FM station you want to hear, you may have to go to some lengths to get really satisfactory reception. The big problem, as mentioned earlier, is caused by the curvature of the earth. You are below the horizon as far as the FM transmitter is concerned. Thus, the first thing you need to do is to get the antenna high enough to catch at least a little of the signal. Also, the antenna must be sensitive enough to make the most of the relatively weak signal. The most sensitive antennas are of the "yagi" design. This kind of antenna still relies on the basic folded dipole as the central receiving unit, but it is backed up by a reflector and a series of precisely spaced director elements arranged so as to reinforce the signal received by the dipole.

If you live on a slight hill, getting the antenna up into the air is not too severe a problem. Mount a six-element yagi on a ten-foot mast attached to the chimney, aim it precisely at the FM stations, and music should pour in rich and clear. The total cost should be about twenty dollars.

But perhaps your situation is not so simple. Perhaps the stations you want to receive are at distances of seventy to a hundred miles and are scattered in different directions. In this case, you will need an additional item: an antenna rotator. This device, which costs about thirty dollars, allows the antenna to be oriented toward the desired station. The rotator operates by remote control, so you can turn it right from your listening chair.

If your location is even more difficult—both far removed from the transmitter and blocked by hills—you may draw encouragement from the success of a determined listener living in a fairly deep valley in the Berkshire mountains, a hundred and twenty-five miles from the New York stations he wanted to hear. Fortunately, his home was an old-fashioned two-story farmhouse, with high ceilings and a roof ridge forty feet above the ground. He installed a thirty-foot rotator-equipped mast on top of the roof. (Had he lived in a one-story ranch house, his only solution would have been to erect a tower at least sixty feet high, which would have cost him upwards of \$100.) For his antenna he chose a ten-element yagi—about the most sensitive type available.

Since receiving conditions can change quite drastically within a few feet—because of the masking effect of hills and because of signal reflections caused by uneven terrain—he

made listening tests before picking the exact spot for his antenna. While a friend monitored his FM tuner, he moved the antenna around on the roof until he found the strongest signal position.

With this arrangement, he achieved only limited success. He had fine reception from one station whose transmitter was located high on a mountain. He got two additional stations more or less regularly, but their sound was often blurry and clouded by background noise. As it turned out, this noise did not come in through the antenna, but was produced, because of the need to amplify a very weak signal, in the first tube of his tuner. Two remedial measures were called for. First, he mounted an antenna-mounted signal booster (at a cost of thirty or forty dollars) on top of the mast, next to the antenna terminals. This amplified the signal before any line losses occurred and, in effect, made the signal from the antenna strong enough to withstand the trip down the line without too much loss. Then he replaced the twin-lead line with a coaxial cable to shield the lead-in from any interference.

With the antenna-mounted booster and the coaxial lead-in cable, reception from the blurred stations became quite clear. However, reception of the two weaker stations was still not perfect.

Short of raising the antenna still higher (a difficult and expensive proposition) he had only one recourse: to buy yet another ten-element yagi and a stacking kit, with hardware for spacing and aligning the two antennas properly, one above the other, and linking them together on the same mast. Stacking the two antennas provided the additional gain necessary to assure satisfactory reception of all the stations in range. In this extreme case, the listener spent in the neighborhood of \$125 on his receiving setup; but the results were worth it.

IF YOU THINK your home is in an impossible location for receiving FM, the success of our determined Berkshire listener may help to convince you that a proper antenna can sometimes overcome the barriers of nature. Granted that such an elaborate antenna is expensive, the investment must be measured against the lasting returns in musical pleasure.

In all the situations that have been described, from the simplest to the most complicated, the pertinent point to recognize is that an FM tuner can function properly only if the antenna delivers sufficient signal. Unless you live more than a hundred and twenty-five miles from the nearest transmitter, you, too, can hope to enjoy the many and varied pleasures of FM—if you choose the right antenna.

Philip C. Geraci has written about many aspects of electronic communication, both in his former capacity as staff member of Audiocraft and High Fidelity magazines, and in his present job as electronics editor of Airlift magazine. Our readers may remember his informative articles on "Stereo Recording at Home" and "Buying Guide to Stereo Recorders," both of which appeared in the March 1960 issue of HiFi STEREO REVIEW.

SOUND and the QUERY

a forum for eliminating
the most common—
and often most exasperating—
problems of stereo hi-fi

by J. Gordon Holt

AC Balance

My power amplifier—a custom-built unit—has an “AC Balance” adjustment that puzzles me.

The adjustment varies the plate load in the phase inverter to equalize the drive supplied by the phase inverter to the output tubes, but I can't figure out how to go about adjusting this to its optimum setting. The person who built the amplifier for me has moved away, so he can't help. Can you?

Tomas J. Donabedian
Worcester, Mass.

If you have access to a VTVM and an audio signal generator, apply a 1,000-cycle tone to the amplifier input and adjust this to give 1 watt output from the amplifier to a resistive load. Use the VTVM to measure the AC voltage between ground and the cathode-load output from the phase inverter to its output tube. Then connect the VTVM to the other output tube's grid and adjust the AC balance control until both of these measurements give the same reading. Recheck the cathode output each time you adjust the balance control, because the control will have a slight effect on this.

To use a distortion analyzer for this adjustment, connect the analyzer as for a standard distortion test, set it for 1 watt amplifier output, and adjust the AC balance control for minimum distortion. (If the control setting seems noncritical, drive the amplifier to as high an output level as is needed to measure a significant change in distortion when the control is adjusted.)

Street Noises on FM

I am having a good deal of trouble with my FM tuner because of interference caused by passing automobiles.

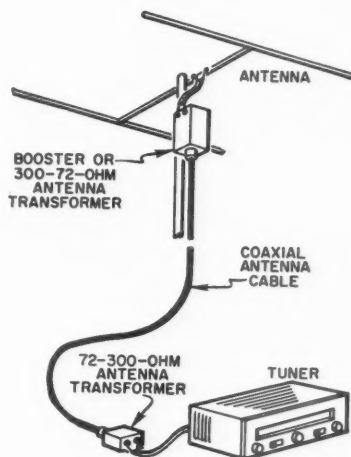
I live in an extreme fringe area, and find that this interference—a prolonged rasp like tearing cloth—is most pronounced when I'm receiving weak stations. Any suggestions as to how I might get rid of this noise?

George Doskow
Coventry, Conn.

Most automobile-ignition interference is picked up not at the antenna but in the lead-in wires running down from it. There are two ways of minimizing the

trouble, and since yours is a poor receiving location it might pay you to try both. First, replace your twin-lead antenna wire with coaxial (shielded) antenna cable. And second, install a broad-band signal booster of the type that mounts on the antenna mast. The mast-mounted booster will give the signal enough additional strength to keep it well above the level of the interference.

Bear in mind that coaxial antenna cable is for a 72-ohm line, whereas most anten-



nas and tuner inputs are for 300-ohm lines. Consequently, you will have to install matching transformers at both ends of the coaxial cable.

Local Color

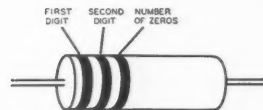
What is the RETMA color code, and what use is it?

Jacob Dwyer
Baltimore, Md.

There are several standard color codes listed by the Radio-Electronics-TV Manufacturer's Association, and all of them are to facilitate the identification of circuit components and wires without having to write on them or attach tags to them.

The best-known color code is the one used to designate the values of resistors and capacitors. The code is as follows:

Black	.....0
Brown	.....1
Red	.....2
Orange	.....3
Yellow	.....4
Green	.....5



Blue	.....6
Violet	.....7
Gray	.....8
White	.....9

Small resistors and capacitors that would be difficult to print numbers on, are identified by three colored dots or stripes. The first mark indicates the first digit of the component's value, the second is the second digit, and the third is the number of zeros to be tacked onto the first two digits. For example, a resistor marked with yellow, violet, and orange would be a 47,000-ohm resistor. Capacitors are marked in terms of μfd . or μmfd . (microfarad or micromicrofarad) values.

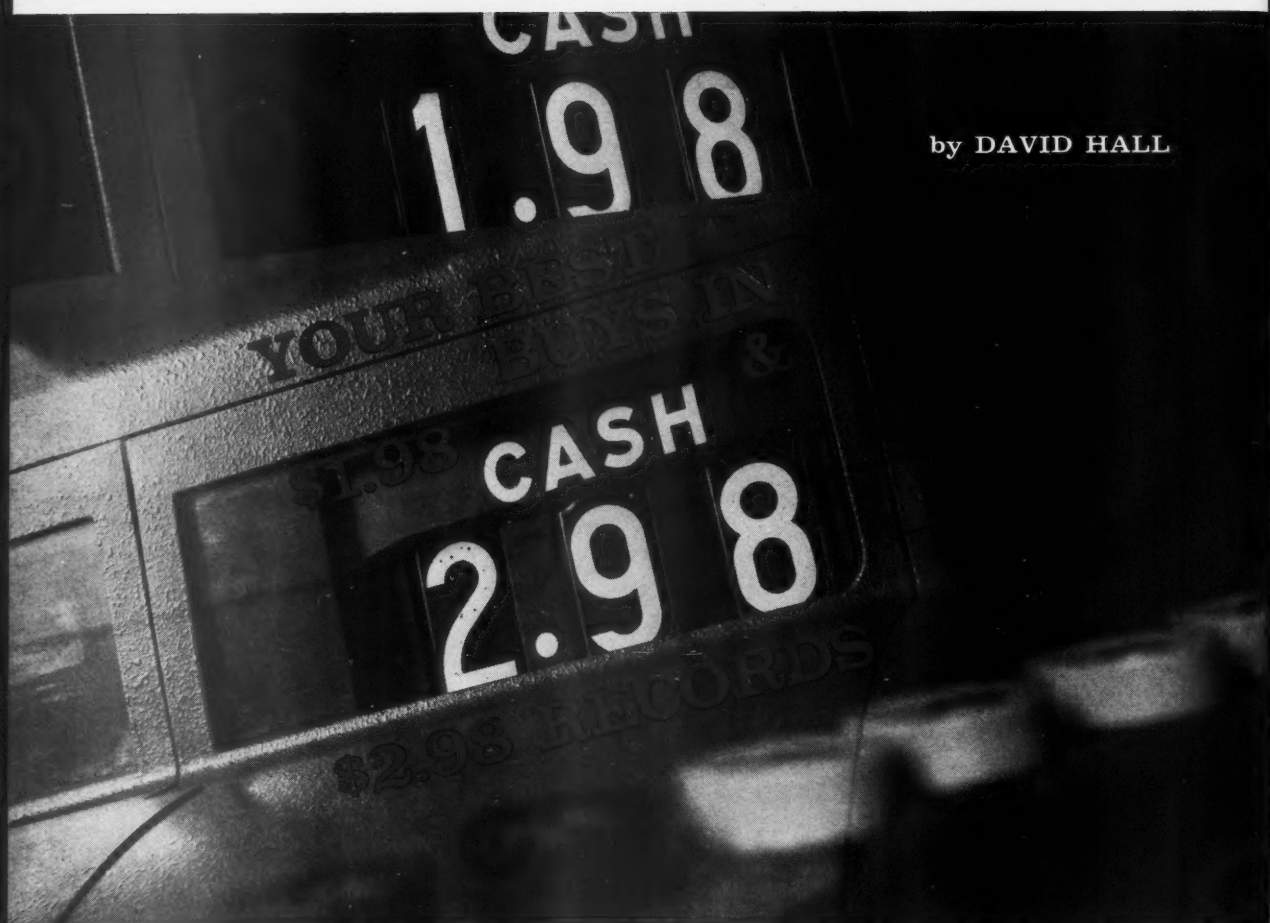
There are also standard color codes for circuit wires (green for grid circuits, for instance), transformer leads, and so on, but an explanation of these is a project which we must forego here for the sake of brevity.

The Function of the Switch

Why do amplifier manufacturers recommend that the amplifier's function switch be set to the monophonic position when a monophonic disc is being played? How does this affect the reproduction, and why wouldn't the sound be even better if the disc is played in stereo?

Marvin D. Crawford
Brownfield, Tex.

With the amplifier's function switch set for stereo operation, a stereo pickup will reproduce the grooves' vertical vibrations. On monophonic discs, however, all of the desired signal is represented by side-to-side motions of the groove. The only vertical modulations on them represent distortion and surface noise, so both of these disturbances are minimized when the pickup does not respond to vertical vibrations. The mono position of a stereo function switch parallels the pickup's two output channels, eliminating its vertical sensitivity and thus suppressing noise and distortion, and, perhaps most important of all, turntable rumble and mechanical feedback. In effect, the switch bypasses several sources of possible trouble by disabling the vertical channel when monophonic discs are played.



by DAVID HALL

IN A SEA OF DUBIOUS BARGAINS, HEALTHY DIVIDENDS AWAIT THE CAREFUL SHOPPER

THE housewife who shops at department-store bargain counters soon learns from experience the importance of close inspection and carefully selective buying, particularly when the merchandise does not carry the names of nationally known brands. But this kind of selective buying is not so easy when it comes to the recorded symphonic classics that are so temptingly advertised at \$2.98 in stereo and \$1.98 in mono. For one thing, most of these records are sealed in polyethylene covers and cannot be taken out and looked at—let alone listened to. And your chances of hearing these inexpensive LP's played over your local radio station are slim, since artists on regular-priced labels are inevitably favored.

In March, 1959, when we undertook a survey of the \$1.98 classical disc repertoire, London records had just introduced its Richmond label, and RCA Victor was beginning to add freshly recorded material to its Camden catalog. Since then,

there has been an increase in the number of inexpensive labels. Even more important, a sizable repertoire of low-price stereo discs has grown up.

There are now some forty record labels in the low-price bracket, and fifteen of them have significant representations of classical music. While fewer than half of these offer recordings that are likely to be of really durable interest, a listener who picks with care will find himself pleasantly surprised at the quality of the best performances and, in many instances, of the recorded sound.

Five of the more important low-price labels—Camden, Harmony, Perfect, Richmond, and Telefunken—are subsidiaries of three record-industry giants: RCA Victor, Columbia, and London.

The RCA Camden line was introduced into the classical record field in 1953, with a series of remarkably successful transfers to LP of 78-rpm material. Recordings by Arturo

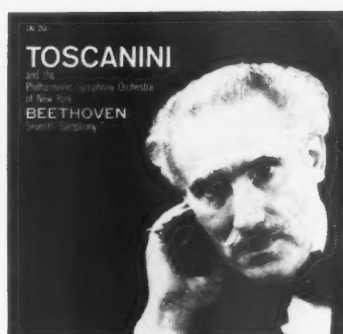
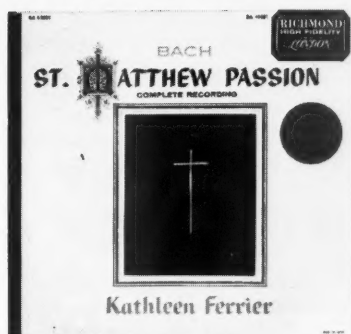
Toscanini, Serge Koussevitsky, Leopold Stokowski, Emanuel Feuermann, Joseph Lhevinne, Serge Rachmaninoff, Moritz Rosenthal, Alexander Kipnis, and a host of other artists were offered at \$1.98, although the names of some of the orchestras were disguised for a time for contractual reasons.

Most of the splendid antiques resurrected by Camden in those days have since been deleted. Four LP's conducted by Toscanini, one or two by Stokowski, one by Koussevitsky—these are about all that remain of the early orchestral reissues. As the Camden catalog stands now, its classical repertoire is divided between best-seller reissues of such historic figures as Pinza, Rachmaninoff, McCormack, and Toscanini, and new stereo and mono recordings of standard symphonic repertoire, mostly by the Oslo Philharmonic Orchestra under its regular conductors, Odd Grüner-Hegge and Øivin Fjeldstad. These performances are never less than competent, and the recorded sound is generally good.

Harmony, one of Columbia's low-price lines, came by its present name when its Entré label, which first appeared in 1952, was discontinued. At first, the Entré policy was to reissue 78-rpm recordings by Artur Rodzinski, Dimitri Mitropoulos, John Barbirolli, and others, along with a few such venerable collector's items as the celebrated recording by William Mengelberg and the Amsterdam Concertgebouw Orchestra of Liszt's *Les Préludes*.

By the fall of 1953, however, Entré began to issue brand-new recordings (all now in the Harmony catalog), most notably a series in which Erich Leinsdorf conducted the Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra in works by Haydn, Mozart, Schubert, and Beethoven. Indeed, the Leinsdorf "Eroica" still ranks as one of the best.

Three best buys—Bach's St. Matthew Passion with Kathleen Ferrier, Toscanini's version of Beethoven's "Seventh," and the complete Dvorak Slavonic Dances, with Talich conducting.



Through its Epic subsidiary, Columbia launched another low-price series a year or so ago on the Perfect label. Here the emphasis has been on building a stereo repertoire, and, along with the late Walter Goehr and Pierre-Michel Le Conte, such conductors as Sir Adrian Boult and Pierre Dervaux have come into the scheme of things. Recording locales have included London, Vienna, Hamburg, and Paris, while the repertoire has been largely of music by

Beethoven, Tchaikovsky, Wagner, and Mozart, with dashes of Bizet, Chabrier, and Glinka.

So far, the stereo sound of both the Harmony and the Perfect offerings has been extremely variable. Solid bass is wanting in most of the Paris-made recordings, but it is better in those made in Hamburg and London. Were it not for lack of bass and overbrightness in the upper-middle frequencies, Le Conte's splendidly conducted collection of pieces by Chabrier (Perfect) and his Berlioz *Symphonie Fantastique* would qualify as best buys. On the other hand, there are some excellent stereo buys on Perfect—including a splendid collection of Strauss dances, with Hans Swarowsky conducting the Vienna State Opera Orchestra, and a very respectable recording of Vivaldi's *The Four Seasons* by the Frankfurt Chamber Orchestra.

It has been London, among all the record companies who have gone into the low-price market, that has made the most significant effort towards building a widely varied repertoire in first-class recorded performances. This has been done through the medium of two labels: Richmond, with emphasis strongly on reissues of some of the best London monophonic recordings (there are fewer than a dozen Richmond classical recordings in stereo), and Telefunken, once a regular-price label but now used chiefly as a vehicle for low-price stereo recordings. Space does not permit detailed enumeration of the many excellent recorded performances by Ernest Ansermet, Wilhelm Backhaus, Ruggiero Ricci, Eduard van Beinum, Erich Kleiber, and other artists in the Richmond mono catalog.

The Richmond stereo catalog is small, but some of the performances of Tchaikovsky, Grieg, Rossini, and Rachmaninoff under two gifted young conductors, Colin Davis

and Kenneth Alwyn, are brilliant. Also, Peter Katin plays glitteringly in piano works by Rachmaninoff, Grieg, and Tchaikovsky, and the recording of Schubert's "Unfinished" Symphony by Carl Schuricht and the Vienna Philharmonic is nothing less than superb.

The Telefunken stereo repertoire is considerably broader in scope than is Richmond's, though it is not recorded with quite as much finesse. The programming is solidly standard

—Beethoven, Haydn, Mozart, Dvořák, Schubert, and Johann Strauss. With such well-routined leaders as Joseph Keilberth and Franz André conducting, the performances are consistently honest and competent, if not subtle.

In general, Telefunken's stereo sound is not quite as clean and well defined as is Richmond's, but it is adequate for the most part, although some discs on both labels are excessively bright in sound. The Tchaikovsky Serenade for Strings, the Beethoven String Quartet, Op. 127, (Telefunken), and the Johann Strauss Vienna Philharmonic New Year Concert mono disc, conducted by the late Clemens Krauss, all have this failing.

If London's Richmond series can be said to offer the most consistent combination of varied repertoire, good performances, and good sound in mono, Vanguard's SRV series,



Ezio Pinza—in his vocal prime on Camden opera and song reissues.

though it consists of just eighteen records at this writing (thirteen of them also available in stereo), comes a very close second, although occasionally there is some coarse reproduction, as in the coupling of Handel's *Water Music* and *Royal Fireworks* suites, but, in general, Vanguard offers excellent value. Mario Rossi's lively reading of *Scheherazade*, Vladimir Golschmann's spirited conducting of Khachaturian and Kabelevsky, Anton Paulik's delectable Strauss-Lehár disc, and Felix Prohaska's vigorous Bach, Mozart, and Beethoven are all decidedly worth while.

Somerset/Stereo-Fidelity, whose recordings are sold mainly in chain stores, has made a huge commercial success out of its lushly recorded mood and light-classic series, done in Hamburg by the group it calls 101 Strings. About two years ago, the company made a serious venture into the classical field, with a series of standard works played by the London Philharmonic Orchestra with Sir Adrian Boult and Hugo Rignold conducting. The Boult performances of Tchaikovsky's Fifth Symphony, Sixth Symphony, and *Romeo and Juliet* and *Hamlet*, are rather too low-pressure and genteel, but the playing is first-rate and the sound luxuriant.

In general, the sound quality of the Stereo-Fidelity discs is rather problematic. Highly reverberant acoustics and a

Best of the Low-priced Records

CONCERT FAVORITES

④ **BRITTEN:** *Young Person's Guide to the Orchestra*. Amsterdam Concertgebouw Orchestra, Eduard van Beinum cond. **PROKOFIEV:** *Peter and the Wolf*, Op. 67. Frank Phillips (narrator); London Philharmonic Orchestra, Nicolai Malko cond. RICHMOND B 19040.

④ **COPLAND:** *Billy the Kid*. **GERSHWIN:** *An American in Paris*. RCA Victor Symphony Orchestra, Leonard Bernstein cond. CAMDEN CAL 439.

⑤ **DELIBES:** *Coppélia*; *Sylvia*. Belgian National Radio Orchestra, Franz André cond. TELEFUNKEN 18006.

⑤ **DUKAS:** *The Sorcerer's Apprentice*. **RAVEL:** *Bolero*. **FALLA:** *Nights in the Gardens of Spain*. Belgian National Radio Orchestra, Franz André cond. TELEFUNKEN 18008.

④ **DVOŘÁK:** *Slavonic Dances*. Czech Philharmonic Orch., Vaclav Talich cond. PARLIAMENT 121 two 12-inch discs.

⑤ **ENESCO:** *Rumanian Rhapsodies: Nos. 1 and 2*. **LISZT:** *Hungarian Rhapsodies Nos. 5 and 6*. Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Vladimir Golschmann and Anatol Fistoulari cond. VANGUARD SRV 119, SRV 119 SD.

⑤ **GRIEG:** *Piano Concerto in A Minor*, Op. 16. **LITOLFF:** *Scherzo from Concerto Symphonique*. Peter Katin (piano); London Philharmonic Orchestra, Colin Davis cond. RICHMOND B 19061, 29061.

⑤ **④ KHACHATURIAN:** *Gayne Suite*. **KABALEVSKY:** *The Comedians*. Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Vladimir Golschmann cond. VANGUARD SRV 113, SRV 113 SD.

⑤ **④ MOUSSORGSKY:** *Pictures at an Exhibition; A Night on Bald Mountain*. Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Vladimir Golschmann cond. VANGUARD SRV 117, SRV 117 SD.

⑤ **④ RACHMANINOFF:** *Piano Concerto No. 2, in C Minor*, Op. 18. Peter Katin (piano); New Symphony Orchestra, Colin Davis cond. RICHMOND 19059, 29059.

④ **RIMSKY-KORSAKOV:** *Capriccio Espagnol*, Op. 34; *Russian Easter Overture*, Op. 36. **TCHAIKOVSKY:** *1812 Overture*, Op. 49; *Capriccio Italian*, Op. 45. Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Mario Rossi cond. VANGUARD SRV 110.

④ **ROSSINI-RESPIGHI:** *La Boutique Fantasque*. London Symphony Orchestra, Ernest Ansermet cond. RICHMOND B 19012.

⑤ **④ JOHANN STRAUSS:** *Dances*. **LEHÁR:** *Waltzes*. Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Anton Paulik cond. VANGUARD SRV 111, SRV 111 SD.

⑤ **④ JOHANN AND JOSEPH STRAUSS:** *Waltzes and Polkas*. Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Hans Swarowsky cond. PERFECT 13016; 15016.

④ **STRAVINSKY:** *Petrouchka*. Suisse Romande Orchestra, Ernest Ansermet cond. RICHMOND B 19015.

④ **TCHAIKOVSKY:** *The Nutcracker*, Op. 71: *Suites 1 and 2*. Paris Conservatory Orchestra, Anatol Fistoulari cond. RICHMOND B 19065.

④ **TCHAIKOVSKY:** *The Sleeping Beauty*, Op. 66. Paris Conservatory Orchestra, Anatol Fistoulari cond. RICHMOND BA 42001 two 12-inch discs.

⑤ **④ LORIN HOLLANDER:** *Discovering the Piano*. Short pieces by Schubert, Granados, Rimsky-Korsakov, Chopin, Paderewski, Beethoven, Mendelssohn, Liszt, and others. Lorin Hollander (piano). CAMDEN CAL 460, S 460.

NOTE: MONO RECORDS ARE \$1.98; STEREO RECORDS ARE \$2.98

Best of the Low-priced Records

MAJOR REPERTOIRE

⑤ BACH: *Violin Concerto No. 2, in E Major; Suite No. 2, in B Minor; Brandenburg Concerto No. 2, in F Major*. Jan Tomasow (violin); Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Felix Prohaska cond. VANGUARD SRV 105.

⑤ BEETHOVEN: *Piano Concertos: No. 3, in C Minor; No. 4, in G Major; No. 5, in E-flat ("Emperor")*. Wilhelm Backhaus (piano); Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Karl Böhm and Clemens Krauss cond. RICHMOND B 19063, B 19017, B 19072.

⑤ BEETHOVEN: *Violin Concerto*. Ruggiero Ricci (violin); London Philharmonic Orchestra, Sir Adrian Boult cond. RICHMOND B 19034.

⑤ BEETHOVEN: *Symphony No. 3, in E-flat, Op. 55 ("Eroica")*. Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra, Erich Leinsdorf cond. HARMONY 7053.

⑤ BEETHOVEN: *Symphony No. 5, in C Minor, Op. 67*. Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Felix Prohaska cond. VANGUARD SRV 106, SRV 106 SD.

⑤ BERLIOZ: *Requiem, Op. 5*. Rochester Oratorio Society, Theodore Hollenbach cond. HARMONY 501 two 12-inch discs.

⑤ DVOŘÁK: *Cello Concerto, Op. 104*. Ludwig Hoelscher (cello); Hamburg State Philharmonic Orchestra, Joseph Keilberth cond. TELEFUNKEN TCS 18022.

⑤ HANDEL: *Messiah*. Soloists, chorus, and London Philharmonic Orchestra, Walter Susskind cond. SOMERSET 201, STEREO-FIDELITY 201 four 12-inch discs.

⑤ HAYDN: *Symphony No. 100, in G Major ("Military"); Symphony No. 101, in D Major ("Clock")*. Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Mogens Wöldike cond. VANGUARD SRV 109, SRV 109 SD.

⑤ MENDELSSOHN: *Violin Concerto in E Minor*. BRUCH: *Violin Concerto No. 1, in G Minor, Op. 26*. Ruggiero Ricci (violin); Philharmonic Orchestra, Eduard van Beinum cond.; New Symphony Orchestra, Royalton Kisch cond. RICHMOND B 19021.

⑤ MOZART: *Symphony No. 41, in C Major (K. 551) ("Jupiter"); Overtures*. Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Felix Prohaska cond. VANGUARD SRV 118, SRV 118 SD.

⑤ SCHUBERT: *Symphony No. 8, in B Minor ("Unfinished")*. Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Carl Schuricht cond. RICHMOND B 19062, 29062.

⑤ SCHUBERT: *Symphony No. 9, in C Major ("The Great")*. Amsterdam Concertgebouw Orchestra, Josef Krips cond. RICHMOND B 19078.

⑤ SIBELIUS: *Symphony No. 1 in E Minor, Op. 39*. London Symphony Orchestra, Anthony Collins cond. RICHMOND B 19069.

⑤ TCHAIKOVSKY: *Piano Concerto No. 1, in B-flat Minor, Op. 23*. Peter Katin (piano); New Symphony Orchestra, Eric Cundell cond. RICHMOND B 19060, 29060.

⑤ TCHAIKOVSKY: *Violin Concerto in D Major, Op. 35*. Ruggiero Ricci (violin); New Symphony Orchestra, Sir Malcolm Sargent cond. RICHMOND B 19011.

⑤ VIVALDI: *The Four Seasons*. Sascha Gavrilloff (violin); Frankfurt Chamber Orchestra, David Josefowitz cond. PERFECT 13015, 15015.



Erich Leinsdorf—his Beethoven "Eroica" for Harmony is outstanding at any price.

few obvious technical miscalculations combine to create a disconcertingly erratic orchestral perspective in some of the releases. In the Boult recording of Tchaikovsky's Sixth Symphony, for example, there is a clear case of reversed channels, and a good performance of the Offenbach-Rosenthal *Gaité Parisienne* is marred by an absence of center-fill effect.

A recent arrival on the budget-LP scene is Forum, a subsidiary of Roulette, whose chief stock in trade has been pops and jazz. Despite a general quality of sound that is not the last word in refinement, and despite some peculiar-sounding stereo, the Forum issues are not to be dismissed lightly. Of the Forum conductors, John Frandsen and Harry Newstone are musicians of solid accomplishment, and George Hurst, the relative newcomer among them, seems to have the makings of a striking podium personality.

At about the same time that the Forum line was introduced, Westminster began to issue a series of some twenty LP's on the Whitehall label, mostly by a group styled the

Carl Schuricht—a poetic and powerful stereo recording of Schubert's "Unfinished" for \$2.98.



Best of the Low-priced Records

HISTORIC PERFORMANCES

Ⓜ BACH: *St. Matthew Passion*. Elsa Suddaby (soprano), Kathleen Ferrier (contralto), Eric Greene (bass), Henry Cummings (bass), William Parsons (bass), Bruce Boyce (bass), Gordon Clinton (baritone); London Bach Choir and Jacques Orchestra, Reginald Jacques cond. RICHMOND BA 43001 three 12-inch discs.

Ⓜ BEETHOVEN: *Symphony No. 7, in A Major, Op. 92*. New York Philharmonic-Symphony, Arturo Toscanini cond. CAMDEN CAL 352.

Ⓜ BRAHMS: *Symphonies: Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4*. London Symphony Orchestra, London Philharmonic Orchestra, Felix Weingartner cond. HARMONY 7246/49 four 12-inch discs.

Ⓜ BRAHMS: *Variations on a Theme by Haydn, Op. 56a*. MOZART: *Symphony No. 35, in D Major (K. 385) ("Haffner")*. ROSSINI: *The Barber of Seville: Overture*. MENDELSSOHN: *A Midsummer Night's Dream: Scherzo*. New York Philharmonic-Symphony, Arturo Toscanini cond. CAMDEN CAL 326.

Ⓜ DUKAS: *The Sorcerer's Apprentice*. ROSSINI: *Semiramide: Overture*. VERDI: *La Traviata: Prelude to Act I; Prelude to Act III*. WAGNER: *Siegfried Idyll*. New York Philharmonic Symphony, Arturo Toscanini cond. CAMDEN CAL 309.

Ⓜ DVOŘÁK: *Symphony No. 5, in E Minor, Op. 95 ("New World")*. Czech Philharmonic Orchestra Vaclav Talich cond. PARLIAMENT 101.

Ⓜ HAYDN: *Symphony No. 101, in D Major ("Clock")*. WAGNER: *Lohengrin: Prelude to Act I; Prelude to Act III. Götterdämmerung: Rhine Journey*. New York Philharmonic, Arturo Toscanini cond. CAMDEN CAL 375.

Ⓜ PROKOFIEV: *Peter and the Wolf, Op. 67*. STRAUSS: *Till Eulenspiegel's Merry Pranks, Op. 28*. Boston Symphony Orchestra, Serge Koussevitzky cond. CAMDEN CAL 101.

Ⓜ SAINT-SAËNS: *Carnival of the Animals*. TCHAIKOVSKY: *Nutcracker Suite, Op. 71a*. Philadelphia Orchestra, Leopold Stokowski cond. CAMDEN CAL 100.

Ⓜ SCHUMANN: *Carnaval, Op. 9*. CHOPIN: *Sonata No. 2, in B-flat Minor, Op. 35*. Serge Rachmaninoff (piano). CAMDEN CAL 396.

Ⓜ TCHAIKOVSKY: *Symphony No. 6, in B Minor, Op. 74 ("Pathétique")*. Czech Philharmonic Orchestra, Vaclav Talich cond. PARLIAMENT 113.

Ⓜ WAGNER: *Tristan and Isolde: Prelude and Liebestod. Parsifal: Prelude and Good Friday Music*. London Philharmonic Orchestra, Clemens Krauss cond. RICHMOND. B 19042.

Ⓜ KIRSTEN FLAGSTAD: *Opera Program*. Arias from *Oberon, Fidelio, Lohengrin, Tannhauser, and Die Walküre*. Kirsten Flagstad (soprano); Philadelphia Orchestra, Eugene Ormandy cond.; orchestra, Hans Lange cond. CAMDEN CAL 462.

Ⓜ AMELITA GALLI-CURCI: *Bellini and Donizetti Program*. Amelita Galli-Curci (soprano); Tito Schipa (tenor). CAMDEN CAL 410.

Ⓜ FRITZ KREISLER: *Violin Recital*. Fritz Kreisler (violin). CAMDEN CAL 518.

Ⓜ LOTTE LEHMANN: *Lieder Recital*. Lotte Lehmann (soprano). CAMDEN CAL 378.

Ⓜ JOHN McCORMACK: *Arias and Songs*. John McCormack (tenor). CAMDEN CAL 512.

Ⓜ EZIO PINZA: *Arias*. Excerpts from *Ernani, Le Caïd, Robert the Devil, Don Carlo, The Magic Flute, La Juive, Verdi's Requiem, Norma, Faust, Il Trovatore, and The Marriage of Figaro*. Ezio Pinza (bass). CAMDEN CAL 401.

Ⓜ EZIO PINZA: *Classic Italian Songs*. Ezio Pinza (bass). CAMDEN CAL 539.



Vaclav Talich—
excels in Czechs
and Tchaikovsky

Vienna Festival Orchestra, under Victor Desarzens, Herbert Grossmann, Kurt Adler, and others. Unfortunately, most of the performances seem to amount to little more than taped

run-throughs. One exception is Tchaikovsky's Violin Concerto, in which Peter Rybar is an accurate soloist and Desarzens provides a conscientious accompaniment. The Whitehall stereo is adequate, but no more.

The most recent significant entry in the low-price disc field is Parliament, an offshoot of Artia, most of whose recorded material comes from Czechoslovakia, Russia, Hungary, and Roumania. The performances by the Czech Philharmonic under Vaclav Talich and Karel Ancerl are outstanding values.

These, then are the high points of the low-price disc repertoire. What general advice can be offered to the bargain-hunter. One rule of thumb: If in doubt, give first choice to recordings by artists and orchestras of established reputation. And if in doubt as to whether to buy a mono or a stereo low-price version, choose mono. To be sure, by no means all budget recordings are worth much more than the \$1.98 or \$2.98 they cost. But the best would do credit to anyone's record library.

BEST OF THE MONTH



CLASSICAL

SCHUBERT THE SYMPHONIST

The final word from Bruno Walter

BRUNO WALTER has recorded Schubert's "Unfinished" and "Great" C Major symphonies twice before—and in memorable readings. Now, returning to the scores once more, in the twilight of his career, he gives readings of them and the Eighth Symphony that are by turns gentle and lyrical, bold and dramatic. To a listener who has admired the earlier Walter recording of the "Great" C Major, made about fifteen years ago with the New York Philharmonic-Symphony, this new issue of the giant work is most welcome. As with Otto Klemperer's new and remarkable recording of Beethoven's "Eroica"

Symphony (see page 58), one of the most noteworthy things about Walter's reading is the increased breadth of his tempos. All told, the performance lasts 52 minutes and 10 seconds, as compared with the 46:46 timing of the earlier version. But—again as Klemperer does in his new "Eroica"—Walter imparts to Schubert's "symphony of heavenly length" a momentum that carries the music along unflaggingly. Without a doubt, this is a great performance, so spontaneous in feeling that one listens as though for the first time to this glorious work. The tauter, more intense reading by Szell (Epic BC 1009, LE 3431) must now take second place.



FRANZ SCHUBERT
*Magnificent music in
great performances*

Walter also obtains superlative performances of the Fifth Symphony and the Eighth Symphony. Here, too, his tendency toward slower tempos is manifest. The Fifth Symphony, that wonderfully naïve, gentle outpouring of sheer melody, receives a loving performance, while the darkly passionate "Unfinished" Symphony is given an appropriately more intense reading. Again the timings give a good clue to the character of the performance: Walter's second recording of the "Unfinished," made with the Philadelphia Orchestra almost fifteen years ago, runs 22 minutes and 23 seconds; this one plays two and a half minutes longer. The Fifth Symphony and the *continued on page 58*



Ninth Symphony are played by the hand-picked orchestra of West Coast musicians who have been Walter's companions in nearly all his recent recordings; the "Unfinished" was taped with the New York Philharmonic during the course of a brief guest engagement last season. Both orchestras give the conductor exactly what he asks for, and the recorded sound is both clear and rich. Here, in short, is a treasurable issue. *M. B.*

SCHUBERT: *Symphony No. 5, in B-flat; Symphony No. 8, in B Minor ("Unfinished"); Symphony No. 9 in C Major ("Great").* Columbia Symphony Orchestra, New York Philharmonic, Bruno Walter cond. COLUMBIA M2S 618 two 12-inch discs \$11.96

THE "EROICA" ACCORDING TO DR. KLEMPERER

A memorable reading in stereo **S**

INCE IT WAS first released, about five years ago, Otto Klemperer's earlier recording of Beethoven's "Eroica" Symphony (Angel 135328) has seemed to me the best available version of the work. That performance was not available in stereo, however, a fact that accounts for this new recording of the conductor's monumental account of the music. More than any other conductor on records, Klemperer communicates the nobility and elemental grandeur of this transcendent score, yet always relating its shape to the period in which it was written. For the "Eroica" is essentially a classical symphony, and its drama and passion are expressed within that formal frame. In my experience, no one has realized the score with anything like Klemperer's degree of dignity and exaltation, and it is these qualities that place his performance on a peak by itself.

In this new recording the tempos are broader than those in Klemperer's previous one; as a matter of fact, this is probably the longest performance of the "Eroica" ever recorded. It plays 53 minutes and 40 seconds (the 1956 Klemperer version plays 48:59), while the timing of the previous record-holder, by Wilhelm Furtwängler and the Vienna Philharmonic, is 51:04. Yet never is there any feeling of slackness or foot-dragging. On the contrary, there is about the whole performance a sense of inexorable forward motion and cumulative tension that gives it stimulating drive and excitement.

The Philharmonia Orchestra plays magnificently for Klemperer, and Angel's recorded sound is full and resonant. The only blemish on an otherwise magnificent release is the disconcertingly ill-chosen side break—right in the middle of the funeral march. To be sure, the conductor's tempos may have made it impossible to get the entire funeral march on side 1, but a better spot for the break might have been found. *M. B.*

BEETHOVEN: *Symphony No. 3, in E-flat, Op. 55 ("Eroica").* Philharmonia Orchestra, Otto Klemperer cond. ANGEL SFS 35853 \$5.98

GEMS FROM GILBERT AND SULLIVAN

Contrasting approaches from London and Angel

W

ITH SUMPTUOUS

productions of *Iolanthe* and *The Pirates of Penzance*, London and Angel have taken giant steps towards completing their competitive projects: to put on discs stereo versions of all the Gilbert and Sullivan operas.

Both recordings are delightful. Gilbert's verses are delivered with affection and pearly clarity by both casts, and stereo does marvels for the recorded effect of Sullivan's orchestration. Although neither London nor Angel has gone as far as it might have in placing stereo facilities at the service of heightened dramatic illusion, the sound from both sets is warm, lively, and well-balanced within a not-too-wide dynamic spectrum.

As for the performances, Angel's *The Pirates of Penzance* seems to me the more appealing effort, for it has the distinct benefit of superior singing. In *Iolanthe*,



W. S. Gilbert's marginal doodlings for Iolanthe.

the, the London cast of D'Oyly Carte Opera Company singers are assured masters of the style, but not one among them rises above mere vocal competence. By contrast, the Angel *Pirates* cast includes some of England's best opera singers. Leaving the ceremonious air of grand opera and oratorio far behind, they have a rollicking time, and their participation makes the Savoyard spoofing of operatic clichés even more amusing than usual. Elsie Morison, as Mabel, and Monica Sinclair, as Ruth, are just about perfect, and the amazing George Baker—who was Martyn Green's predecessor in the patter roles, a generation ago—is now, in his seventies, still the very model of a modern major-general.

Although both orchestras play with zest and brightness, Angel again holds the edge because of the extra measure of precision demanded by Sir Malcolm Sargent. However, there is one big point in favor of the London presentation: *Iolanthe* is given with the



Frederic faces a difficult predicament in "The Pirates" in a sketch for the original production by Faustin.

spoken dialogue, while Angel has included only the music of *The Pirates of Penzance*, and does not even supply a libretto.

G. J.

GILBERT AND SULLIVAN: *Iolanthe*. John Reed (Baritone), the Lord Chancellor; Donald Adams (bass), Earl of Mountararat; Thomas Round (tenor), Lord Tolloler; Kenneth Sandford (bass), Private Willis; Alan Styler (baritone), Strepson; Gillian Knight (contralto), Fairy Queen; Yvonne Newman (soprano), Phyllis; and others. Chorus of the D'Oyly Carte Opera Company and New Symphony Orchestra of London, Isidore Godfrey cond. LONDON OSA 1215 two 12-inch discs \$11.96

GILBERT AND SULLIVAN: *The Pirates of Penzance*. George Baker (baritone), Major-General Stanley; Owen Brannigan (bass), Sergeant of Police; James Milligan (bass), Pirate King; Richard Lewis (tenor), Frederic; Elsie Morison (soprano), Mabel; Monica Sinclair (contralto), Ruth; and others. Glyndebourne Festival Chorus and Pro Arte Orchestra, Sir Malcom Sargent cond. ANGEL S 3609 \$12.96

♦♦♦ JAZZ ♦♦♦

ART FARMER SPEAKS FOR HIMSELF

*Reflective, hauntingly
beautiful music*

STEPPING ASIDE from his role as trumpeter and co-leader, with Benny Golson, of the much-praised Jazztet, Art Farmer has produced here a reflective, hauntingly beautiful collection, which Nat Hentoff's jacket notes describe very justly as "the fullest and most complete evocation yet of Art Farmer as a soloist."

The listener is struck immediately by the authority and conclusiveness of Farmer's playing on this disc. His fluent phrasing and warmly vibrant tone express a lyricism that is all the more affecting because of the economy of its statement. Pianist Tommy Flanagan is a very sensitive second, and his spare, flowing choruses are of the same order as Farmer's. Tommy Williams and Albert Heath, both members of the Jazztet, give firmly resilient rhythm support. This is the Art Farmer album his admirers have been waiting for.

P. J. W.

ART FARMER: *Art*. Art Farmer (trumpet), Tommy Flanagan (piano), Tommy Williams (bass), Albert Heath (drums). *So Beats My Heart for You*; *Goodbye, Old Girl*; *Who Cares*; and five others. Argo LP 678 \$4.98

MULLIGAN MEETS HODGES

*Proof that good
jazz is timeless*

THE LATEST OF a series of meetings arranged by impresario Norman Granz between Gerry Mulligan, one of the most tradition-minded of modern jazzmen, and a number of jazz's elder statesmen finds the young baritonist paired off with Johnny Hodges, for years the featured altoist with the Duke Ellington Orchestra. In the past, these cross-generation encounters have had gratifying results, and so does this session. Hodges' lithe, sinuous playing seems a perfect foil for Mulligan's leathery noodling; between them they have produced half a dozen low-keyed and heartfelt classics of gentle swing.

Hodges, nudged on by Mulligan's gruff, blowsy ebullience, turns in some memorable samples of the graceful, airy filigree work that is his forte. How conclusively this collection proves that good jazz is timeless!

P. J. W.

GERRY MULLIGAN AND JOHNNY HODGES: *Gerry Mulligan Meets Johnny Hodges.* Gerry Mulligan (baritone saxophone), Johnny Hodges (alto saxophone), Claude Williamson (piano), Buddy Clark (bass), Mel Lewis (drums). *Bunny; What's the Rush?; Back Seat;* and three others. VERVE MG VS 68367 \$5.98

MINGUS' NEWEST EXPLORATIONS

*Uncompromisingly
inventive
modern jazz*

THE UNCONVENTIONAL, strongly emotive music of Charlie Mingus, one of the most uncompromisingly inventive composers in jazz, has seldom been so forcibly presented as in this

CHARLES MINGUS

Brings disciplined passion to the modern jazz scene.



CADENCE RECORDS

impassioned and intense collection. For the past several years Mingus has emerged as a sort of Fauvist of modern jazz—the foremost exponent of a disciplined primitivism, a music of searing, violent emotional impact. This bent has led him and his followers into previously unexplored areas. Here, for example, so intense is the attempt to extend expressive potentials that at times the horns seem on the verge of breaking into human speech. Indeed, Mingus has experimented in fusing voice and music in ways new to jazz, as in the acid-sharp *Original Faubus Fables*, which is formally one of the most daring pieces in this set. Sudden accelerations of tempo, free-form interplay of lines and startling, unorthodox instrumental techniques are just a few of the elements that contribute to the emotion-charged urgency of the music. In these four extended numbers he is joined by alto saxophonist Eric Dolphy and trumpeter Ted Curson, two strong, fresh and impressive voices, and drummer Dannie Richmond. Mingus has much to say, and he says it with force, conviction and, occasionally, violence. He is an iconoclast, yet all his radicalism has a solid blues-rooted foundation.

P. J. W.

CHARLES MINGUS: *Presents Charles Mingus.* Charles Mingus (bass), Eric Dolphy (alto saxophone and bass clarinet), Ted Curson (trumpet), Dannie Richmond (drums). *Folk Forms No. 1; Original Faubus Fables;* and two others. CANDID 8005 \$4.95

ENTERTAINMENT

VICTOR HERBERT IN FRESH ARRANGEMENTS

Herbert, Hayman, and Fennell join forces

HERE AT LAST, is a Victor Herbert orchestral miscellany that is a complete joy. All of the selections are well known (including the habañera from the opera *Natoma*, though few who hear it know where it comes from), but so skillfully are they treated that they take on new-minted freshness.

The arrangements, by Richard Hayman, remain well within the spirit of the original works, yet, without distorting tempos, they do take on individuality of their own. Nor does the expert stereo engineering knock the listener out with ping-pong effects. *The Streets of New York*, for example, after opening with the bustling beat of the city as it is today, then goes into a brief waltz motif that transports us to the city of the past as the brass takes up the familiar rollicking theme. Perhaps *March of the Toys* was a fairly obvious challenge, but Hayman has tossed in some delightful touches—the sound of the toys being wound up, the opening fanfare played by flutes rather than trumpets, and the full orchestra creating the illusion of the toys lining up for their march.

As it ought to, *Romany Life* has great sweep and abandon, and *The Irish Have A Great Day Tonight* employs both the rhythm of an Irish jig and the measures of a roistering march to achieve its effect. All the more tender expressions (*I'm Falling in Love with Someone*, *Sweethearts*, and *Kiss Me Again*) benefit from a purity that never lets them get too busy or pretentious. As an added fillip, the notes are a model of what liners should be but seldom are, and the cover caricature of Herbert by Auerbach Levy is a beaut.

S. G.

FREDERICK FENNELL: *Frederick Fennell Conducts Victor Herbert*. Orchestra, Frederick Fennell cond. *The Streets of New York*; *March of the Toys*; *Italian Street Song*; and nine others. MERCURY PPS 6007 \$5.98

GOLD RUSH DAYS

*Burgess Meredith
brings the Klondike
to life again*

THERE SEEMS to be

a new North Countree trend to contest the fashion for recording bongo-beaters, comedians, and zither arrangements of TV private-eye themes. At any rate, this Epic release is the second recording in a month to be devoted to the folklore of the men who once



EPIC RECORDS

BURGESS MEREDITH
Dramatizes the Klondike epic.

panned for nuggets in California and Alaska, and, unlike Stuart Hamblen's compilation of Robert W. Service poems and his own songs (Columbia CS 8388), it has a good deal of charm. Dickson Hall and Gary Romero have adapted authentic songs of gold-rush days to go along with two poems by the poet laureate of the Northwest. With this material and the musical collaboration of O. B. Masingill, they have produced a record that is first-class—unpretentious, dramatic,

and infused with a remarkable feeling for time and locale. Much of the credit belongs to Burgess Meredith. Listen especially to the wealth of meaning he gives *The Letters*, a song of anguished loneliness told through the exchange of letters between a miner and his wife back home. It is simple, never mawkish, and profoundly affecting.

This, in short, is the kind of album that makes superb use of the long-playing record and of stereo. In addition to its considerable musical and historical values, it has a purposefulness and a cohesion of form that lift it well above the customary haphazard collection of pop or folk tunes.

S. G.

BURGESS MEREDITH: *Songs and Stories of the Gold Rush*. Burgess Meredith (vocals); the Quartones; orchestra, O. B. Masingill cond. *Loaded Down with Gold*; *Carefree Miner*; *El Dorado*; and thirteen others. Epic BN 590 \$4.98

THE RAUNCH HANDS FROM CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

*A good time
is had by all*

YOU CAN HAVE the

Kingston Trio, the Brothers Four, and all the other groups of post-acne balladeers. Just give me the Raunch Hands, Harvard's gift to the increasingly crowded world of crew-cut folk singers. For they don't pretend to be authentic folk singers, their humor is never self-conscious, and they take neither their material nor themselves too seriously. They are simply six talented, irreverent young men having themselves a whale of a time.

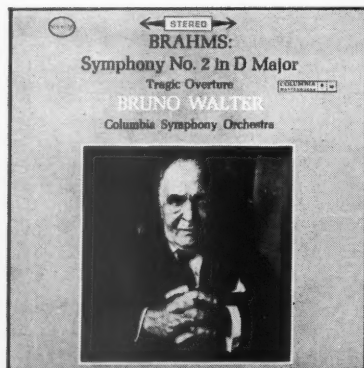
Of course, they do some of the songs straight, but their strong point is parody and satire. For example, *A-Rovin'*, that robust sea chanty, is sung as it might be done by a prissy Gilbert-and-Sullivan chorus. In "The Folk Take-Over," they trace the history of *The Riddle Song* as it begins its career as a pure folk song, then gets the hillbilly treatment, then goes through a Calypso phase, and eventually becomes the latest rock-and-roll horror. Their final number is an unbelievable medley of two quite genuine hillbilly items—*Thank You Dear God for Victory in Korea* and *My Tears Have Washed "I Love You" From the Blackboard of My Heart*.

Nor are the Raunch Hands too modest to write their own topical folk songs. They go after psychoanalysis by attacking its founder in *Doctor Freud* ("He adopted as his credo 'Down Repression, Up Libido'"), and in *The Old H. U. A. C.* they spin a mocking paean to, of all things, the House Un-American Activities Committee.

S. G.

THE RAUNCH HANDS: *Against the World*. The Raunch Hands. *A Horse Named Bill*; *Tomorrow, My Good Man*; *Yes Yes Yes*; and eleven others. Epic BN 586 \$4.98

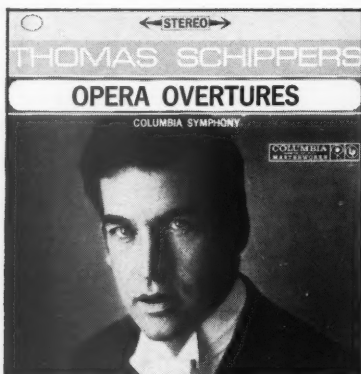
MUSIC for MAY



BRUNO WALTER'S BRAHMS

Bruno Walter, custodian of the true Brahms tradition, shepherds his orchestral music into the Age of Stereo, recordings charged with ever-youthful vitality as well as profound perception. Now available singly: Symphonies No. 2, 3 and 4, as well as the 4-volume complete works.

COMPLETE WORKS/M4S 615/M4L 252*
Symphony No. 2/MS 6173/ML 5573*
Symphony No. 3/MS 6174/ML 5574*
Symphony No. 4/MS 6113/ML 5439*



SCHIPPERS, VERDI & MENOTTI

Thomas Schippers, to the opera born, stages a dramatic new collection of Overtures, drawn from such spirited sources as Rossini, Mozart, Verdi and Menotti. MS 6238/ML 5638*



GOULD'S FIRST BRAHMS

Glenn Gould, genius of the classic and the contemporary, now records his first Romantic album: *Brahms, Intermezzi*, extraordinary performances that are warmly revealing of both Brahms and Gould. MS 6237/ML 5637*



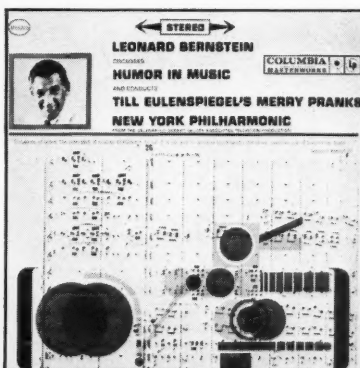
STRAVINSKY—A SELF-PORTRAIT

Igor Stravinsky—a Self-Portrait in 3 1/2" and a 14-page portfolio. Stravinsky conducts x-ray sharp, newly-recorded performances of his masterpieces—*Le Sacre du Printemps* and *Petroushka*. Stravinsky writes about the creation of these epochal works, about places seen and cherished in a much-traveled life. As personal as his guiding hand on an orchestra is the sound of Stravinsky's voice as he speaks about *Le Sacre*. Illustrations include snapshots taken by Stravinsky and his own hand-drawn map of old St. Petersburg. News: everything encased in a jewel of a lucite box, as clear-eyed and revealing as Stravinsky himself. D3S 614/D3L 300*



SERKIN PLAYS REGER

Rudolf Serkin crusades for Max Reger, a neglected but arresting Romantic, plays his rarely-heard *Piano Concerto* with powerful affection. Eugene Ormandy and The Philadelphia Orchestra are equally devoted collaborators...On a more intimate scale, Serkin joins pianist Leon Fleisher and a quartet of singers in Brahms' beguiling *Liebeslieder Waltzes*, recorded at Serkin's Marlboro, Vt. summer music school. REGER/MS 6235/ML 5635* BRAHMS/MS 6236/ML 5636*



BERNSTEIN ON TELEVISION

Humor in Music, one of Bernstein's most celebrated TV programs, now on 1/2". Along with his enlightening and entertaining discussion of "the game of notes...the sheer joy of preceiving music," Bernstein conducts an exhilarating performance of Strauss' *Till Eulenspiegel*. (Other Bernstein TV programs on Columbia records: *What Is Jazz* and *Bernstein on Beethoven*.) HUMOR IN MUSIC/MS 6225/ML 5625* WHAT IS JAZZ/CL 919*/BERNSTEIN ON BEETHOVEN/CL 918*

ON COLUMBIA RECORDS



*REGULAR

© "Columbia", ® Marcas Reg. Printed in U. S. A.

HiFi/STEREO

classics

Reviewed by MARTIN BOOKSPAN WILLIAM FLANAGAN DAVID HALL

GEORGE JELLINEK IGOR KIPNIS



Explanation of symbols:

① = monophonic recording

② = stereophonic recording

Borders precede recordings of special merit


ARAMBARRI: Basque Songs. (see GOMBAU)

② **BABBITT: Composition for Four Instruments (1948); Composition for Viola and Piano (1950).** John Wummer (flute), Stanley Drucker (clarinet), Peter Marsh (violin), Donald McCall (cello), Walter Trampler (viola), Alvin Bauman (piano). **BAVICCHI: Trio No. 4, Op. 33; Short Sonata for Violin and Harpsichord.** David Glazer (clarinet), Matthew Raimondi (violin), Assunta dell'Aquila (harp), Robert Brink (violin), Daniel Pinkham (harpsichord). **COMPOSERS RECORDINGS CRI 138 \$5.95.**

Interest: **Impressive American moderns**

Performance: **Splendid**

Recording: **Better than adequate**

Milton Babbitt's leadership of the American twelve-tone avant-garde, both as a professor of music at Princeton University and as a musical essayist, has until quite recently brought him more recognition in the musical world than actual performance of his small, intensely difficult catalogue of works. These commendable projections of his *Composition for Four Instruments* (1948) and *Composition for Viola and Piano* (1950) are, then, long overdue, and CRI is to be congratulated for introducing to the record-buying public the work of a man whose influence on the youngest generation of American composers is yet to be assessed.

Both pieces are very special dishes of tea, extending as they do the twelve-tone techniques of Schoenberg, Berg, and Webern into areas of serial complexity far beyond the accomplishments of the original master-practitioners. Babbitt's interest in music as "color"—as pure, engaging aural matter—is minimal; the deployment of row materials with the maximum of contrapuntal complexity is his first concern. It is, in the first sense of the phrase, "paper music." Emotional involvement, charm, and expressivity (in the commonly understood sense) are Babbitt's last concern. A liner note by the composer himself suggests that the viola piece "usually has been regarded as a more 'accessible' work than that for four instruments . . ."

MAY 1961

—a statement with which I could scarcely agree less. Where the *Composition for Four Instruments* is full of fanciful woodwind figurations and cool and penetrating sonorities, the *Composition for Viola and Piano* sounds dour and quite opaque by comparison. The performances are clean, lucid, and impressively earnest.

John Bavicchi, who was born in 1922, writes in a modified chromatic style that, while it is scarcely likely to win him immediate friends, is a good deal more traditional than Babbitt's. Bavicchi's, it would appear, is a considerable and forceful musical talent. He has a live ear for instrumental color, and the propulsion that animates both the trio and the sonata recorded here is innate rather than superficially imposed. The sound of the music is, moreover, highly personal; the technique is undogmatic, if knotty; and the expression is fresh. The performances seem to me uncommonly alert and communicative.

W. F.

② **J. S. BACH: Concerto in C for Two Harpsichords (S. 1061); Concerto in C for Three Harpsichords (S. 1064); Concerto in A Minor for Four Harpsichords (S. 1065).** Sylvia Marlowe, Pamela Cook, Robert Conant, Theodore Sidenberg (harpsichords); Baroque Chamber Orchestra, Daniel Saidenberg cond. DECCA DL 710028 \$5.98, DL 10028 \$4.98.

Interest: **Harpsichord collective**

Performance: **Spirited**

Recording: **Lacks depth**

Stereo Quality: **Clarifying**

Listeners who cannot ordinarily abide the sound of one harpsichord will probably quail before this recording, which presents two, three, and even four of these noble instruments in three of Bach's most scintillating concertos. When pianos are heard in these works the music loses much of its effectiveness, for contrapuntal lines are obscured and little sparkle remains.

Sylvia Marlowe is obviously the guiding spirit in this first-rate production, and her vigorous personality permeates the interpretations. Pamela Cook, Robert Conant, and Theodore Sidenberg each participates in two concertos, and their combined efforts are both virtuosic and dynamic. This is the first stereo presentation of all three concertos played on harpsichords. The results are good, even though the balances tend to depreciate the orchestra, and the harpsichords, miked extremely



SYLVIA MARLOWE

Guiding spirit for collective Bach

close-to, sound rather clattery, with little depth of tone. In this respect, the Angel monophonic version, by Eileen Joyce, George Malcolm, Thurston Dart, and Denis Vaughan, of the concertos for three and four harpsichords provides better-defined and balanced performances. I. K.

② **BACH: Double Concerto in D Minor, for Two Violins and Orchestra; Violin Concerto No. 2, in E Major.** Leonid Kogan and Elizaveta Gilels Kogan (violins); Moscow Chamber Orchestra, Rudolf Barshai cond. ARTIA MK 1518 \$5.98.

Interest: **Violinists' delight**

Performances: **Perceptive**

Recording: **Good**

Leonid Kogan and his wife, Elizaveta, who is the sister of Emil Gilels, recorded the Bach concerto for two violins in England in 1956, with the late Otto Ackermann conducting the Philharmonia Orchestra, and the reverse side of the disc (Angel 35343) was devoted to a Kogan performance of Bach's E Major concerto. This re-recording of the same repertoire presents what is basically the same conception on the part of the soloists. The big improvement is in the orchestral accompaniment, which is much more stylish than the earlier one.

The interplay between the two soloists is a delight, and even without stereo one can easily distinguish which of the two is playing at any given moment, for their tones are cleanly contrasted yet beautifully blended. The sound is very good. Altogether, this is a most successful issue.

M. B.

64

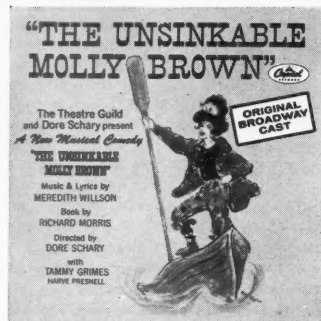
THE LUSH ENCHANTMENT OF PORTS OF PARADISE



The glowing sounds and exotic songs of the Pacific Paradise... Tahiti... Fiji... Samoa... New Zealand... Hawaii... a deluxe trip to the South Seas with the instruments and voices of Alfred Newman and Ken Darby, featuring Mavis Rivers. Specially packaged with magnificent 16-page brochure in full color. (S)TAO 1447



**THE UN-QUALIFIED
SMASH
HIT MUSICAL**
**UN-BEATABLE
MEREDITH
WILLSON...**
**UN-RESISTIBLE
TAMMY
GRIMES...**



(S)WAO 1509

Album includes
16-page illustrated
souvenir program.



session, for in them the sound is considerably duller and the stereo quality undistinguished. G. J.

⑤ **HANDEL: Ode for St. Cecilia's Day.** Adele Addison (soprano), John McCollum (tenor), John Wummer (flute), Laszlo Varga (cello), Bruce Prince-Joseph (organ); Rutgers University Choir, F. Austin Walter, director; New York Philharmonic, Leonard Bernstein cond. COLUMBIA MS 6206 \$5.98.

Interest: Major Handel
Performance: Well-intentioned
Recording: Strident
Stereo Quality: Satisfactory

On November 22, 1739, Handel presented a vast entertainment as part of the annual celebration of St. Cecilia's Day, in which were heard *Alexander's Feast*, two concerto grossos, an organ concerto, and finally the composer's new *Ode for St. Cecilia's Day*.

In this recording, the only one currently available, Bernstein's approach is rather solemn for what was originally a gay occasion. The music is glorious in content, but much of its charm is lost through his somber, ecclesiastical approach. The sound is somewhat disappointing; bass is lacking, and some treble cut is necessary. I. K.

⑤ **HANDEL-BEECHAM: Love in Bath.** Ilse Hollweg (soprano); Royal Philharmonic Orchestra, Sir Thomas Beecham cond. ANGEL \$35504 \$5.98.

Interest: Sir Thomas
Performance: Witty
Recording: All right
Stereo Quality: Average

Sir Thomas Beecham, who achieved a fair success with his various ballets based on Handel's music, wrote *The Great Elopement* in the early 1940's and from that score extracted two well-known suites, which were first performed in the United



SIR THOMAS BEECHAM
Delicious Handelian concoctions

States in 1945. The music on the present disc, which includes all twenty-two movements of *The Great Elopement*, has received its present title quite recently. Handel's share in Sir Thomas' score has always been unclear; in general, the most that can be said for certain is that Beecham made very free arrangements rather than mere orchestral transcriptions—sometimes the basic melody is all that he adopted. But the music is first-rate Beecham, tastefully concocted and brightly

rendered. Ilse Hollweg sings her single solo charmingly, and the stereo sound, although not widely separated and a little distorted in climaxes, is otherwise good enough. I. K.

HARRIS: Elegy and Dance. (see DIAMOND)

HAYDN: Arias. (see MOZART)

◆◆◆◆◆ **HINDEMITH: Sonata for Oboe and Piano.** **LOEFFLER: Two Rhapsodies for Oboe, Viola, and Piano.** Harold Gombert (oboe), Milton Katims (viola), Dimitri Mitropoulos (piano). COLUMBIA ML 5603 \$4.98.

Interest: Mitropoulos as pianist
Performance: Remarkable
Recording: Excellent

Hindemith's lithe Sonata for Oboe and Piano, dating from 1938, stems from the time when its composer was writing sonatas for virtually every known instrumental combination. Most of these works have by now become classics, and this one is no exception.

The Alsatian-born American composer Charles Martin Loeffler (1861-1935) is best known for his *Pagan Poem*. His Two Rhapsodies for Oboe, Viola, and Piano were written in 1905 and are based on poems by Maurice Rollinat, entitled *L'Étang (The Pool)* and *La Cornemuse (The Bagpipe)*. The music is warm, atmospheric, and rather Brahmsian harmonically, even though the style approaches that of impressionism.

The present recording is noteworthy not only as the first LP version of the impressive Loeffler works and as the only available performance of the Hindemith sonata, but also for the appearance of the late Dimitri Mitropoulos in the role of pianist. The celebrated conductor's superb playing accounts for much of the appeal of this enterprising recording. The recorded sound, natural and well-balanced, is an additional asset. I. K.

⑤ ⑥ **JOSQUIN DES PRÉZ: Missa Pange Lingua; Fanfare for Louis XII; Fama Malum; Dulces Exuviae; La Bernardina; Tu Solus.** **ANONYMOUS: Heth Sold ein Meisen; Si j'ai perdu mon ami.** New York Pro Musica Motet Choir and Wind Ensemble, Noah Greenberg cond. DECCA DL 79410 \$5.98, DL 9410 \$4.98.

Interest: Early Renaissance
Performance: The best
Recording: Close
Stereo Quality: Shallow

Josquin des Prés, born in Picardy near the French-Belgian border about the middle of the fifteenth century, is now considered to be the greatest composer of church and secular music of his time. His output was prolific, and he combined the earlier polyphonic style of writing with an expressive harmonic and melodic technique that reached new heights of composition. Among Josquin's twenty-odd masses that have been preserved, the *Missa Pange Lingua*, to which most of this record is devoted, is one of his last and noblest works. Noah Greenberg achieves great rhythmic precision and contrapuntal transparency in this excellent perform-

HiFi/STEREO

ance, and he has obtained maximum variety by breaking up the vocal lines between the chorus and four soloists: Russell Oberlin (countertenor), Charles Bressler (tenor), Gordon Myers (baritone), and Brayton Lewis (bass).

The motet *Tu Solus* and the settings from Virgil's *Aeneid*, "*Fama Malum*" and "*Dulces Exuviae*," are equally well done, but for many the most fascinating music will be the four selections (two of them anonymous) played by medieval wind instruments. Utilizing a cornetto, treble and alto shawms (ancestors of the oboe), plus alto, tenor, and bass trombones, Mr. Greenberg has provided an exciting ensemble of marvelous tone colors. The splendid *Fanfare for Louis XII* should interest many listeners whose tastes in music do not ordinarily run in this direction. The stereo pressing lacks depth, and bass boost must be supplied. The sound of Westminster's *Pange Lingua* (XWN 18836) is more characteristic of church sonority, but the New York Pro Musica sounds more starkly ecclesiastical, both in style and in texture. I. K.

LOEFFLER: *Two Rhapsodies*. (see HINDEMITH)

LEES: *Prologue, Capriccio and Epilogue*. (see DIAMOND)

♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦
MARTINU: *Bouquet of Flowers*. Soloists, Czech Singers' Chorus, and children's chorus; Czech Philharmonic Orchestra, Karel Ancerl cond. SUPRAPHON LPV 445 \$5.98.

Interest: A real sleeper
 Performance: First-rate
 Recording: Excellent

Here is a real find. This cantata on Czech folk poetry was composed by Martinu in Paris in 1937, the year after Carl Orff composed his *Carmina Burana*. The two works have much in common musically. Like Orff, Martinu here employs a simple harmonic structure, and he is fond of a constantly reiterated rhythmic pattern. The result is a score of immediate and widespread appeal, with naïve and contagious charm.

The work is made up of a series of ballads sung in Moravian dialect, and here again one thinks of *Carmina Burana*, for, like Orff, Martinu makes extensive use of declamation in his settings.

The performance here is obviously sympathetic; Ancerl is a first-class musician, and the associated soloists and choruses throw themselves into the music with abandon. The recorded sound is excellent. M. B.

© MENDELSSOHN: *Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64*. BRUCH: *Violin Concerto No. 1, in G Minor, Op. 26*. Nathan Milstein (violin); Philharmonia Orchestra, Leon Barzin cond. CAPITOL SP 8518 \$5.98.

Interest: Romantic classics
 Performance: Consummate
 Recording: Clean but unresonant
 Stereo Quality: Nothing special

Milstein's ways with these concertos are as masterful as they were when he first recorded them for Capitol in the identical coupling (P 8243) six years ago. Technical

MAY 1961



Gilbert and Sullivan IOLANTHE

With complete spoken dialogue

The D'Oyly Carte Opera Co.

and
 The New Symphony Orchestra of London

STEREO OSA-1215

(2 RECORDS)

MONO A 4242

THE PIRATES OF PENZANCE

Mono: A 4231 Stereo: OSA 1202

THE GONDOLIERS

Mono: A 4204

THE YEOMEN OF THE GUARD

Mono: A 4205

THE MIKADO

Mono: A 4230 Stereo: OSA 1201

RUDDIGORE

Mono: A 4206

PATIENCE

Mono: A 4211

THE SORCERER

Mono: A 4215

TRIAL BY JURY

Mono: A 4101

PRINCESS IDA

Mono: A 4218

Write for free catalog.



Dept. LA, 539 W. 25th St., N. Y. 1, N. Y.

PURCHASING A HI-FI SYSTEM?

TIME PAYMENTS AVAILABLE
 Up to 2 years to pay!

Send Us
 Your List Of
 Components
 For A
 Package
 Quotation

YOU CAN
 BUY WITH
 CONFIDENCE
 AT AIREX

All merchandise is
 brand new, factory
 fresh & guaranteed.
 Free HI-FI Catalog

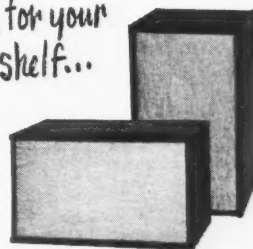
AIREX RADIO

CORPORATION

85-MR Cortlandt St., N. Y. 7, WO 4-1820

Jim Lansing*
 Alice Lansing
 Electrovoice
 Jensen
 Harley*
 University
 Acoustic Research
 Janssen
 Wharfedale
 USL Citizen Band
 Gonsel • Hallicrafter
 Texas Crystals
 Concertone • Viking
 Bell • G.E.
 Weathers
 Harman-Kardon
 Eico • Pilot • TEC
 Sherwood*
 ESL
 Superscope
 Dual Changer
 Bogen • Leak
 Dynakit • Fisher
 H. H. Scott
 Thorens*
 Conrac
 DeWald
 Sony • Roberts
 Challenger
 Wellensak
 Garrard • Norelco
 Miracord
 Glaser-Stears
 Rak-O-Kut
 Components
 Tandberg*
 Fairchild
 Pickering • Gray
 Audio Tape
 Magnecord*
 Rockford Cabinets
 Artisan Cabinets
 *Fair Traded

and, for your
 shelf...



The new Z-400

... incorporating in one small cabinet the much recommended JansZen* Electrostatic providing the mid and upper frequency tones and overtones which make High Fidelity* (with or without stereo) a fact instead of fancy—with our Model 350 woofer.

This woofer produces a bass definition and clarity coupled with an over-all BIG SOUND seldom, if ever found in "the others," from \$134.50

... send for literature

NESHAMINY ELECTRONIC CORP.

Neshaminy, Penna.

*including designs by Arthur A. Janszen.

BULLETIN!

After the most exacting
the Concert Network

The "Truly Phenomenal"

FISHER FM-200

In the entire history of FM tuner design, there has never been an instrument to match the Fisher FM-200! Here are a few of its *unequalled* features: ■ 0.5 Microvolt Sensitivity! ■ SIX I.F. Stages! ■ FIVE limiters! ■ Golden Cascode Front-End! ■ Sensational MicroTune Invention!

D. W. PASSELL, Chief Engineer, WNCN, New York,

tunes Fisher FM-200 to WHCN, Hartford affiliate of the Concert Network, for direct off-the-air link. He says: "The FM-200 is very good in rejecting strong local signals which overload other tuners, or cause noise."

USE THIS COUPON

FISHER RADIO CORPORATION • L. I. CITY 1, N. Y.

Please send 46 page illustrated FISHER catalogue and special bulletin on FISHER tuners.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

SR-1

field trials ever made chooses the **FM-200!**

THE FM-200 • UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED
TO OUTPERFORM ANY FM TUNER IN THE WORLD



Prices Slightly Higher
in the Far West

Read What Fisher FM-200 Users Write Us:

T. Mitchell Hastings, Jr., President, The Concert Network:

"After extensive field tests of the finest FM tuners available today, including such tuners as the -----* and the -----* which costs over \$2000.00, we have found the Fisher FM-200 to be superior in selectivity, sensitivity and fidelity. We are therefore equipping every station on our network with the Fisher FM-200 for direct, off-the-air relay operation. The performance of the FM-200 is particularly remarkable at our Hartford station, where there are four maximum-powered FM broadcast stations operating within 100 yards of this tuner.... Truly Phenomenal."

*Names omitted for ethical reasons

John M. Conly, Atlantic Monthly:

"Has all its predecessor's virtues and some astonishing powers of its own. One hundred and twenty crow-flight miles (out of a bad location) mean nothing at all to the Fisher FM-200. And it separates stations which I earlier had thought should be expected to overlap. This tuner is an especial boon to those who live at critical distances from good music stations."

Francis G. Cleveland, Tamworth, N. H.:

"By far the best we have ever heard or seen. The weather has been gales and snow, conditions which ordinarily lead to a lot of noise, yet the FM-200 has been quiet and packs tremendous

power. WHXR Boston, 120 air miles, with a mountain range between us, registers between 3½ and 4 on the meter, making the FM-200 fantastically good. And it has the solid sound which HIGH FIDELITY magazine spoke of in its review of the FM-100."

Dr. Paul F. Hausmann, Milwaukee, Wisconsin:

"I have logged stations in Chicago I had never heard before, as well as Kalamazoo, Michigan and Cleveland, Ohio. Yes, Cleveland, Ohio! Furthermore, I was able to reach through and separate WFME in Chicago (100 miles away) from WRJN-FM in Racine, 25 miles away and directly in the path of the Chicago station. I have never accomplished this before!" (*338 miles)

FISHER 202-R FM-AM Tuner

■ Stereophonic Tuner with FM section identical to the FM-200, plus an AM tuner with an FM-calibre tonal range.



\$329.50

Write Today for Complete Specifications

FISHER RADIO CORPORATION • 21-37 44th DRIVE • LONG ISLAND CITY I, N. Y.

EXPORT: Fisher Export Division, 21-21 44th Drive, L. I. City 1, N. Y. • In Canada: Canadian Marconi

ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK

- HI-FI
- AUDIO
- HAM
- SWL
- SHOP
- FUN

The new 1961
**ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S
HANDBOOK** is now on sale
at your favorite newsstand
or electronic parts store
—or order now by handy coupon.





plink, plank, plink

Who can't play the piano? It's easy! Just pounding on the keyboard sounds like celestial music when you're small.

These simple joys fade fast. But, fortunately, life has its compensations. For the more discriminating ears of adults, there's Audiotape.

Record on Audiotape. Then listen. Audiotape has more clarity, more range, less distortion and background noise than other tapes. Make it your silent (but knowledgeable) partner in capturing everything

from birthday party hi-jinks to the beauty of Brahms.

Remember: if it's worth recording it's worth Audiotape. There are eight types . . . one exactly suited to the next recording you make.



audiotape
TRADE MARK
"it speaks for itself"

AUDIO DEVICES INC., 444 Madison Ave., N. Y. 22, N. Y.
Hollywood: 840 N. Fairfax Ave., Chicago: 5428 N. Milwaukee Ave.

**OF JOHN EVANS / IS ON
DIRECTIONAL SOUND**

DYNAMIC | DIRECTIONAL | STEREO

LATIN BRASS



DM/DS 5001. The sounds of blazing brass and sizzling percussion in explosive arrangements of cha-chas... Tequila. April in Portugal, etc.

DYNAMIC DIRECTIONAL STEREO

PERCUSSIVE SOUND OF THE

BIG BAND

DM/DS 5003. Unique series of sound experiences to crisply swinging arrangements of big band standards, like American Patrol, St. Louis Blues, Peanut Vendor, etc.

DYNAMIC **STEREO**

EXOTIC PERCUSSION AND
**BRILLIANT
BRASS**

DM/DS 5006. This album is the year's most provocative and unique hit LP, with the most fabulous arrangements ever heard.

DIRECTIONAL SOUND

“Extraordinary engineering...recorded in perfect balance with thrilling clarity and depth.”
—Nat Hentoff

DM/MONO \$4.98 — DS/STEREO \$5.98
Write for four color catalog to Dept. HS-5
A product of Premier Albums, Inc. N.Y. 18, N.Y.

maninoff dedicated the score, played the premiere during the first week of 1941. Like all of the composer's orchestral music, the *Symphonic Dances* are well suited to the Philadelphia Orchestra sound—rich, luxurious, and resonant. Needless to say, Ormandy and his orchestra luxuriate in the music and give it a performance of enormous conviction; Columbia's engineers provide lush reproduction.

The music itself is in Rachmaninoff's richest romantic vein, with a sure command of form and surprisingly original orchestration. The score surely deserves better than the neglect that it has suffered during the two decades of its existence; perhaps this resplendent recording will help correct the situation.

Castella's *Paganiniana*, composed two years after Rachmaninoff's *Symphonic Dances*, was likewise written with the sound of a particular orchestra in mind at this time the Vienna Philharmonic, which in 1942 celebrated its hundredth anniversary. In its tongue-in-cheek brassiness it reminds me of Hindemith's *Symphonic Metamorphoses on Themes of Karl Maria von Weber*. The whole thing is strictly for fun, and it comes off very well. As in Hindemith's score, the themes that are metamorphosed are pretty obscure and lend themselves to this sort of treatment very nicely. Again Ormandy and his orchestra give a sparkling account of themselves, but the reproduced sound is not as clear as it is in the Rachmaninoff. M. B.

© ROSSINI: *Overtures: William Tell; Semiramide; L'italiana in Algeri; The Barber of Seville; La Scala di Seta; La Gazza Ladra*. Philharmonia Orchestra, Herbert von Karajan cond. ANGEL S 35890 \$5.98.

Interest: Sturdy standards

Performance: **Virtuosic**

Recording: Brilliant with minor flaws

Stereo Quality: Often spectacular

One can hardly expect startling revelations in such oft-recorded music, but Herbert von Karajan, the peripatetic Pooh-Bah of the music world, assuredly serves up Rossini's overtures as beguilingly and with as much snap and excitement as any man alive. His dynamic gradations are exquisite, his fortissimo chords fall with pinpoint precision, and he is aware of the humor as well as the drama in this music. Karajan's tempos are somewhat slower than Reiner's (who has recently given us on RCA Victor LSC/LM 2318 an impressive treatment of an almost identical program), with the result that even when he intensifies the pace to a height of controlled frenzy, the music is always allowed the necessary breathing space. The storm episode in *William Tell* is absolutely exhilarating. *Semiramide* a display of stupendous orchestral discipline. Only *La Scala di Seta* falls somewhat below the highest standards; its exposed flute and oboe passages are not sufficiently crisp.

Angel's sound is rich and brilliant, but Rossini's music, as always, poses engineering problems that are not always solved with the happiest results. In the loud passages—and there are many—orchestral details tend to be blurred by excessive

reverberation, and there is noticeable pre-echo in *The Barber of Seville*. The stereo, on the other hand, is handled with extreme effectiveness. G. J.

SCHUBERT: Symphonies. (see p. 57)

SHAPERO: *String Quartet.* (see CARTER)

R. STRAUSS: *Don Juan.* (see DEBUSSY)

© **STRAVINSKY: *L'Histoire du Soldat***. Melvyn Douglas (narrator); James Mitchell (The Soldier); Alvin Epstein (The Devil); Members of the Kapp Sinfonietta, Emanuel Vardi cond. KAPP KDC 6004 S \$5.98.

Interest: The G.I. Faust

Performance: Theatrical

Recording: Vibrant

Stereo Quality: Effective

Stravinsky's *The Story of a Soldier* has long been an object of controversy. Some critics feel that the Ramuz text is superfluous, while others—myself included—insist that the spoken parts provide dimension and meaning for the whole. Thus it was with eager anticipation that I listened to this Kapp recording, the first complete stereo version of the Stravinsky-Ramuz masterpiece about the returning soldier who is lured into a compact with the Devil.

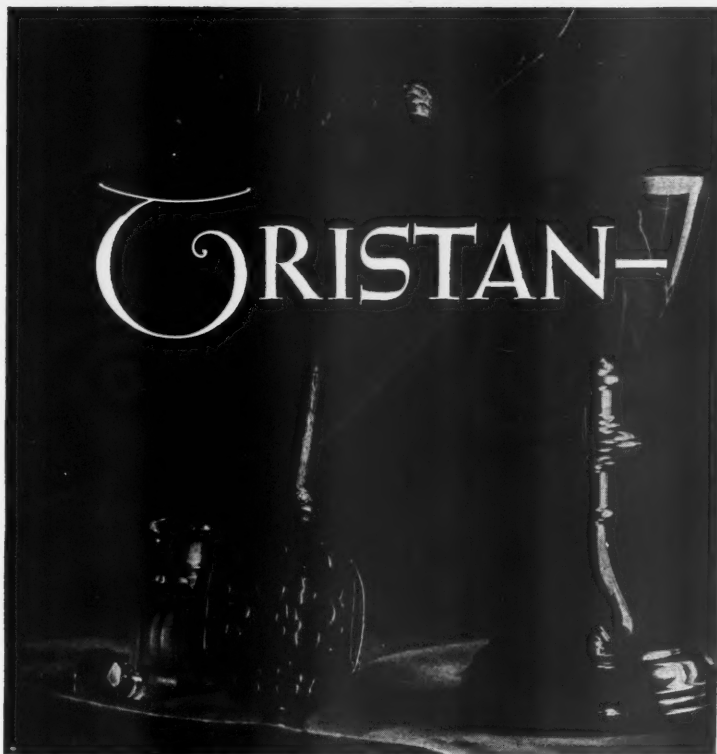
There are two sharply opposed approaches to performing *L'Histoire du Soldat*: laconic and understated, or melodramatic and theatrical; and the latter is the approach taken here. For home listening, however, I would definitely favor the understated, laconic approach. Then there is the matter of the translation. The album employs "a new translation and adaptation" by Stella and Arnold Moss. What it amounts to is, rather, an elaboration; the terseness of the original is transformed into something that suggests a radio or TV daytime serial. Part of this impression derives from Melvyn Douglas's highly theatrical delivery of the narration and dialogue with the soldier. Alvin Epstein is superb as the Devil—malicious, suave, and malignant by turn.

Mr. Vardi does a fine conducting job, notably in the famous tango, waltz, and ragtime, which is done with just the right kind of elegant schmaltz. For the more rhythmic and hard-boiled sections of the score, however, Stravinsky's own mono disc of the music only (Columbia ML 4964) remains unsurpassed.

To conclude, Kapp deserves credit for a good try, but the success is something less than complete, for all the well-executed sonics. Perhaps the only possibility for a definitive *Story of a Soldier* on discs is to have Stravinsky himself direct a complete recording, with perhaps a fresh translation being commissioned from W. H. Auden and Chester Kalman, who did such a remarkable libretto for *The Rake's Progress*. D. H.

© VIVALDI: *Four Concertos for Two Violins, Strings, and Continuo: D Minor (Fanna I, No. 100); C Minor (F. I, No. 12); G Minor (F. I, No. 98); D Major (F. I, No. 41).* Isaac Stern and David Oistrakh (violins); Philadelphia Orch., Eugene Or-
(Continued on page 76)

HiFi/STEREO



THE SOLTI-CULSHAW INTERPRETATION

IN HIS revealing article about the making of this new recording of *Tristan und Isolde* ("Staging the First Stereo Tristan," *HiFi/STEREO REVIEW*, March, 1961), John Culshaw, manager of classical recordings for London Records, summed up his approach to the artistic and technical problems this way: "The hard fact about *Tristan* is that here the orchestra is not only first but fundamental. More than in any other opera, the line and power of the orchestral writing carry the drama forward." It is remarkable how faithfully the results reflect the steadfastness with which Mr. Culshaw and his staff adhered to this premise.

One could hardly ask for a more gorgeous reproduction of Wagnerian orchestral sound—clear in detail, admirably balanced for stereo, and meticulously faithful to the composer's dynamic markings. This, of course, implies admiration for Georg Solti's conducting as well. As might be expected from evidence already offered by the London *Das Rheingold*, Solti's *Tristan*, by its breadth of conception and rightness of interpretation, its lyricism and sustained intensity, confirms his place among the best of today's Wagnerians. And the many inspired engineering felicities of the recording—of which the brilliantly illusive reproduction of the hunting horns at the opening of Act II is only one stunning example—testify to London's mastery of the stereo medium.

However, there is one notion implicit in Mr. Culshaw's otherwise plausible thesis

with which I, for one, am in wholehearted disagreement: "The idea farthest from our minds was to reproduce on records a performance of the music drama as it is heard in the opera house." Even allowing for a dash of pardonable rhetorical exaggeration, this pronouncement seems to me to be laden with an excessive amount of presumption. Recorded stereo opera is certainly "an experience in its own right," but, in my view, if this experience is to be artistically valid, a recording ought to seek to approximate rather than violate, or simply ignore, the aural illusion inherent in opera as it is heard in the theatre. Essentially, the problem is how the singers should be related to the orchestral frame, and I can only say flatly that I think London's solution in this recording is discouragingly wrong.

The comparative ineffectiveness of Birgit Nilsson's Isolde is a good example of what I mean. In the theatre, her bright, brilliant, easily supported tones soar out over the orchestra. Here they are engulfed in luminous but nevertheless veiling waves of sound. Her mastery of the role is unquestioned, and even under such hampering conditions she comes through as an Isolde of dignity and strong human emotions, with a voice of imposing tonal range and considerable expressiveness.

It is just possible that some effort may have been made here to scale down this unique Isolde to the less imposing level of her Tristan. For surely Fritz Uhl is not of true Tristan stature, although it is remark-

By **GEORGE JELLINEK**

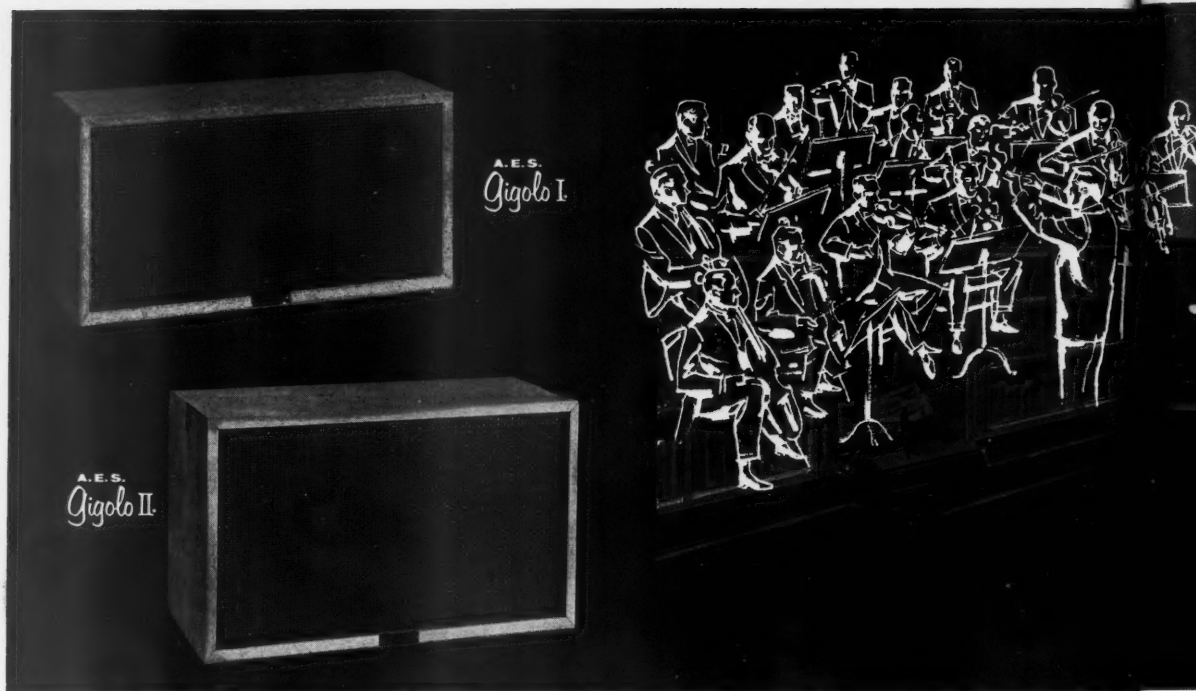
able how well he works with the slender equipment at his disposal. He has a rather romantic, Lohengrin-like voice, capable of making its points in the lyrical passages of the first-act finale or the narrative "*O König*" but lacking impact and conviction in the scenes where a heroic timbre and warrior-like vocal presence are required. His challenge to Melot in the final scene of Act II is ineffectual, and the ecstatic "*Isolde kommt! Isolde naht!*" in Act III lacks the needed intensity. When not over-weighted by the part, Uhl used his agreeable voice with sensitiveness and intelligence, but one does get the impression that he frequently finds the tonal swathing thoughtfully provided by London's engineers exceedingly welcome.

The other principal roles are satisfactorily handled, but not a great deal more than that. A weightier, more imposing King Marke than Arnold van Mill can easily be imagined, but there is dignity and mellow wisdom in his narrative, and, apart for a few strenuous top notes, he vocalizes it smoothly. Tom Krause sings Kurwenal's music in rough and dry vocal colors that are sometimes appropriate to the character, but the subtleties of the role often escape him. Regina Resnik, as Brangäne, suffers from an unsteady tone production, but dramatically she is highly competent. Unfortunately, in the *Liebesnacht* scene the engineers have placed her so far out of range and surrounded her with so much artificial echo that to anyone asking me how she sings her crucial warning the only honest answer I can give is "I don't know."

These, then, are the strengths and weaknesses of the set. What it offers is a superb orchestral treatment of *Tristan und Isolde*, with the singers recorded in a way that will neither detract from the orchestral grandeur nor expose certain vocal shortcomings to a disturbing degree. However, if you prefer to hear a superior cast of singers recorded in appropriate relationship to magnificent orchestral playing, you are likely to prefer the Angel performance, conducted by Wilhelm Furtwängler.

The Angel cast has a properly heroic Tristan in Ludwig Suthaus, a marvelous Brangäne in Blanche Thebom, a more imperious-sounding though occasionally wobbly King Marke in Josef Greindl, and a Kurwenal, in Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau, who can actually sing through passages other baritones only manage by barking. In varying degrees, all are superior to their London opposite numbers. And, with the greatest respect for Birgit Nilsson, the final measure of superiority is assured by the Angel Isolde—Kirsten Flagstad.

WAGNER: *Tristan und Isolde*. Fritz Uhl (tenor), Tristan; Birgit Nilsson (soprano), Brangäne; Tom Krause (baritone), Kurwenal; Waldemar Kmentt (tenor), Sailor; Peter Klein (tenor), Shepherd; Ernst Kozub (baritone), Melot; Theodore Kirschbichler (bass), Steersman. Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra and Singverein der Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde, Georg Solti cond. LONDON OSA 1502 \$29.90, A 4506 \$24.90, five 12-inch discs.



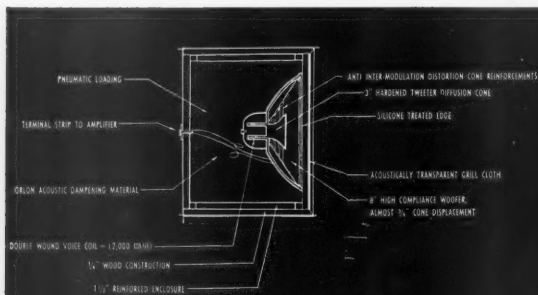
It is the belief of A. E. S. Inc., that we have developed the high fidelity industry's first performance duplicator, by this we mean, not just a unit to reproduce sound close to that of the real thing, but to give such a live performance that it would be considered not only reproduction but duplication, to the point of temporary deliverance to the live performance.

This may seem to be quite an elaborate statement, but along with our own opinion we have in the past two years had many customers who have purchased our Gigolo speaker write in and tell us of comparison tests conducted in their homes with originally purchased speaker systems costing in many cases well over \$100.00, these units considered to be the industry's finest. Although their original system was a fine piece of reproducing

equipment it was still only reproduced sound, where in the case of their newly purchased Gigolo the sound seemed to be alive.

This remarkable performance plus the fact that we have sold in the past two years thousands of Gigolos, on a 100% GUARANTEE, cash return basis and have received only .5% (one half of one percent) returns, should prove that this is not just another advertising claim but a reality.

In the past, we have guaranteed the Gigolo to sound better than any bookshelf speaker manufactured for home use on the market today regardless of price or your money back. We still make this offer and at the original price of \$15.00 each. Please place your order now to insure reasonably prompt delivery.



The GIGOLO I is constructed with a resonant resistant wood product of at least $\frac{3}{4}$ " thickness throughout. Its outside dimensions are: 24" long, 12" high, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep. The heavy construction and the fine workmanship suggest a value far exceeding its low, low price. All units sold on 100% money back Guarantee. Price \$15.00. Unfinished Only, F.O.B. Factory.

The GIGOLO II is made of the finest select natural birch. All the wood used for the enclosure is at least $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick. Outside dimensions are 24" long, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high, 12" deep. Our grill cloth is supplied by one of the country's largest manufacturers of acoustic grill material. Your GIGOLO II comes to you completely assembled and sanded ready for finishing in either blond, walnut, cherry, mahogany or ebony. All units sold on 100% money back guarantee. Price—\$49.50. Unfinished Only, F.O.B. Factory.



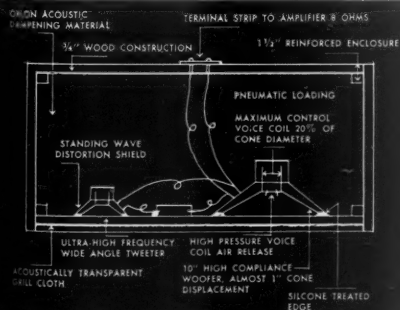
AND NOW IN ANSWER TO THE QUESTION OF SO MANY THRILLED GIGOLO OWNERS "IF THIS IS WHAT YOU CAN OFFER FOR \$15.00 WHAT CAN BE DONE FOR A REASONABLE AMOUNT MORE?" IN ANSWER TO THIS WE PRESENT THE GIGOLO II.

HERE IS A SYSTEM WITH THE ABILITY TO REPRODUCE SUCH REALISTIC SOUND, HANDLE LARGE AMOUNTS OF POWER AND REPRODUCE SUCH EX-

TENDED FREQUENCIES BOTH HIGH AND LOW THAT WE DO NOT RECOMMEND IT FOR HOME USE. A SYSTEM OF THIS TYPE WOULD MORE SUITABLY BE USED IN PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS, SUCH AS THEATRES, AUDITORIUMS, OR LABORATORIES, BUT FOR THOSE WHO FEEL THEY MUST HAVE SOUND REPRODUCING EQUIPMENT BEYOND THE LIMITS OF HUMAN PERCEPTION WE OFFER THE GIGOLO II FOR PUBLIC SALE.

SPECIAL NOTICE

All units purchased from A. E. S. Inc., either the recommended Gigolo I for home use, or the Professional Model Gigolo II, are completely covered by our 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Upon receipt of your Gigolo, if you find any of the statements made in this advertisement were misleading or untrue, or if your Gigolo is not completely satisfactory either in workmanship or performance, including reproducing frequencies and handling power beyond your requirements you may return this unit to the factory for full purchase price refund.



A. E. S. Inc.
3338 Payne Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

Gentlemen please ship..... Gigolo I —\$15.00 Each
..... Gigolo II —\$49.50 Each

I understand these units are guaranteed and if I am not satisfied I may return for a full purchase price refund.

Name

Address

City and State.....

Enclosed find check..... money order.....

help make the 3 SPEED-4 TRACK

RE **Tandberg** SERIES 6

STEREO TAPE DECK

a superior instrument
price \$498.

Tandberg of America, Inc.

8 Third Ave., Pelham, New York

**ARCHIVE
PRODUCTION**

FROM THE HISTORY
OF OCCIDENTAL MUSIC

**From Research Period XII
Mannheim and Vienna**

HAYDN

Concerto for Horn and Strings No. 2
in D major

Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra
in E flat major

R. Lind (Horn), A. Scherbaum (Trumpet)
NDR Symphony Orchestra,
cond.: Christoph Stepp

JOHANN MELCHIOR MOLTER

**Concerto for Clarinet, Strings and
Continuo No. 3 in G major**

J. Michaels (Clar.), H. Bilgram (Harpsich.)
Chamber Orchestra Munich,
ARC 3151 - 73151 (stereo)

DIRECT IMPORT • FACTORY SEALED



**Distributed by
Decca Distributing Corporation**

mandy cond. COLUMBIA MS 6204 \$5.98.

Interest: Superior Baroque fare
Performance: Virtuoso
Recording: Excellent
Stereo Quality: Excellent

It is doubtful whether Vivaldi ever heard these four double violin concertos played in a manner quite as virtuosic as they are in this recording, and one must not forget that the composer, among the outstanding fiddlers of his day, was accustomed to a high degree of artistic skill. Alternating in the roles of first and second violins, Isaac Stern and David Oistrakh perform this vital music in a style so brilliant that one can overlook the fact that the tone of both soloists and orchestra is too heavy and the treatment overly romantic for the Baroque period. The stereo recording is rich and full.

I. K.

I. K.



© **WAGNER: *The Flying Dutchman*.** Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau (baritone), The Dutchman; Gottlob Frick (bass), Daland; Marianne Schech (soprano), Senta; Rudolf Schock (tenor), Erik; Sieglinde Wagner (contralto), Mary; Fritz Wunderlich (tenor), Steersman. Chorus and Orchestra of the German State Opera, Berlin, Franz Konwitschny cond. ANGEL S 3616 three 12-inch discs \$18.94.

Interest: **Traditional Wagner**
Performance: **Best available**
Recording: **Good**
Stereo Quality: **Effective**

Wagner's youthful *The Flying Dutchman*, like the gloomy Wanderer whose life it depicts, is fated to a wayward course. It is not a mature masterpiece like *Tristan und Isolde* or *Die Meistersinger*, nor does it bear the Wagnerian label so manifestly and uncompromisingly as to merit the admiration of those who preach opera according to the Bayreuth gospel. Its destiny, then, is to wander aimlessly on the seas of indifference in search of an inspiring performance that will bring about its redemption. Bayreuth has seen that miracle frequently during the past decades; the Metropolitan witnessed it last season, thanks to Leonie Rysanek, George London, and Thomas Schippers. Now, after several close attempts, the "wanderer" has come safely to port on recordings.

The most credit belongs to Fischer-Dieskau, whose awe-inspiring command of expressive subtleties places before us a masterful characterization of the haunted suffering Vanderdecken. I don't know how this portrayal would fare in a theater, for Fischer-Dieskau does not command the power, weight, and dark colors of such born interpreters of this music as Friedrich Schorr, Hans Hotter, or George London. His is not a Wagnerian voice in the commonly understood sense of the term. (Were this the case, Fischer-Dieskau could not be the artist who sings Schubert, Mahler, Verdi, and Debussy equally well. Thus, the climactic outburst of "*Nirgends ein Grab, niemals der Tod!*" does not ring with terrifying impact to match Hotter's. But there are only a handful of such phrases scattered through the opera, and the compensations are countless.

Where can one hear, for instance, the

maestoso section of the same monologue ("Dich frage ich, gepries'ner Engel Gottes") or the opening lines of the second-act duet phrased with such melancholy tenderness and sustained tonal beauty? The vocal line is shaped with the polish, care, and profound insight that have long distinguished this artist's matchless way with lieder.

The remainder of Angel's cast is strong, but on a somewhat less exalted plane. Gottlob Frick's boomy, solid tones project Daland's rough-hewn simplicity exceedingly well, but very little of the joviality that is also part of the man's makeup. It is good to have in Rudolf Schock a tenor who can combine firmness of tone with a true sense of lyricism. Erik is obviously a plot functionary rather than a convincing character, but Schock goes a long way towards disguising this fact.

In smaller roles, Sieglinde Wagner and Fritz Wunderlich are excellent. The set's only disappointment is Marianne Schech, whose edgy Senta, while not really objectionable, is revealed in the palest possible color alongside Fischer-Dieskau's lofty achievement. One must turn to Birgit Nilsson (Angel 35540 and 35585) for an account of the way Senta's music ought to be sung.

Konwitschny carries the music with a sweeping, relentless momentum and builds his climaxes effectively, securing excellent performances from his orchestra and chorus. The engineering is, in the main, well-balanced, and the orchestral and choral passages are reproduced with fullness, power, and clarity. But when the voices are prominent one is seldom aware of Wagner's enveloping orchestration, and the strings have a tendency to go wiry on occasion.

In sum, an excellent performance, clearly superior to previous versions. *G. J.*

© **MUSIC FOR A GOLDEN FLUTE.** Griffes: *Poem for Flute and Orchestra* (1918). Foote: *A Night Piece for Flute and Strings* (1918). Honegger: *Concerto da camera for Flute, English Horn, and Strings* (1948). Hanson: *Serenade for Flute, Harp, and Strings* (1946). Maurice Sharp (flute); Cleveland Sinfonietta, Louis Lane cond. Epic BC 1116 \$5.98.

Interest: For flute buffs
Performance: A bit strait-laced
Recording: A bit cozy
Stereo Quality: Adequate

The luminously impressionist *Poem* by Charles Griffes is particularly welcome stereo guise, and it is good to have the Fauréan *Night Piece* by Bostonian Arthur Foote (1853-1937) available once more, as well as the pleasantly pungent Honegger *Concerto da camera*. Hanson's lushly pastoral *Serenade* makes a fine wind-up for this intelligently conceived program.

The rub comes with both performance, which verges on the prissy and strait-laced, and the recording, which could stand considerably more air around it than it has.

Maurice Sharp's solo work is the acme of accuracy and precision, but sounds wholly monochromatic when compared to the work of William Kincaid with the Philadelphia Orchestra (Columbia ML 4629) or even Joseph Mariano with Howard Hanson and the Eastman-Rochester Symphony (Mercury MG 50076). *D.H.*

HiFi/STEREO

JOHNNY GRIFFIN AND EDDIE "LOCKJAW" DAVIS QUINTET: *Tough Tenors.* Johnny Griffin and Eddie Davis (tenor saxophones), Junior Mance (piano), Larry Gales (bass), Ben Riley (drums). *Tickle Toe; Funky Fluke; Soft Winds*; and three others. JAZZLAND JLP 31 \$4.98.

Although Johnny Griffin is seven years younger and somewhat more "modern" than Eddie Davis, both are basically in the same groove. They swing hard, have robust tones, and are emotionally unfettered. Of the two, I prefer the less florid conception and more muscular sound of Davis. Neither, however, is a grippingly original soloist. Both rely more on fire and drive than on freshness of ideas.

The rhythm section is equal to the front line in intensity and stamina, and Junior Mance has a particularly heated solo in *Funky Fluke*. But an entire program of bellicose tenors is something like a meal in which all the courses are steak. N. H.

Ⓜ **NANCY HARROW: *Wild Women Don't Have the Blues***. Nancy Harrow (vocals); band, Buck Clayton cond. *Take Me Back, Baby; All Too Soon; Can't We Be Friends; Sunny Side of the Street*; and four others. CANDID 8008 \$4.95.

Ably backed by an exuberant mainstream group led by ex-Basie trumpeter Buck Clayton (who has also done the arrangements), Nancy Harrow offers in her debut album a pleasant garland of tunes associated with the swing era. There is an unabashed naïveté to her natural, unself-conscious singing, and she phrases with an effortless yet propulsive swing and a keen awareness of dynamics. Her dark, throaty voice, at times suggestive of blues singer Jimmy Rushing, and straightforward approach are in welcome contrast to the glib mannerisms of so many vocalists today.

P. J. W.

⑤ **MILT JACKSON:** *The Ballad Artistry of Milt Jackson.* Milt Jackson (vibraharp); orchestra, Quincy Jones cond. *The Cylinder; Makin' Whoopee; Alone Together; Tenderly;* and six others. ATLANTIC SD 1342 \$5.98.

Few jazzmen have Milt Jackson's way with a ballad, as this lovely album bears witness. Vibraphonist Jackson's genius resides in his ability to penetrate to a song's core, vitalizing its weaknesses and pointing up its strongest and most beautiful elements. He has bathed these ten selections with such a shimmering, radiant, and unembarrassed romanticism that one can find no fault with them, for they are as firm and solid as they are ardent. The expressive arrangements by Jimmy and

78

P. J. W.

® AHMAD JAMAL: *Listen to the Ahmad Jamal Quintet.* Ahmad Jamal (piano), Israel Crosby (bass), Vernel Fournier (drums), Joe Kennedy (violin), Ray Crawford (guitar). *Ahmad's Waltz; Valentina; Yesterdays; Tempo for Two;* and six others. ARGO LP 673 \$4.98.

In one respect this is a disappointing album. No one could argue with its quiet simplicity or with the delicacy, discretion and understatement that have become Jamal trademarks. What I object to is the way in which Jamal has employed the two instruments he's added to his successful trio format. For instead of taking advantage of the increased potential in terms of ensemble voicing and orchestral coloration, he has elected to use them in strict solo roles. Neither Kennedy nor Crawford have been integrated into the group; they've been grafted onto it, and their



NANCY HARROW
Sings swing-era hits

contributions have been kept to a bare minimum. Both are strong, individual voices—especially Kennedy, who emerges as a resourceful jazz-oriented violinist—who could have added much if effectively used.

P. J. W.

P. J. W.

© QUINCY JONES: *I Dig Dancers.*
 Quincy Jones Band. *G'Wan Train; Chi-
 nese Checkers; Trouble on My Mind;* and
 seven others. **MERCURY SR 60612 \$4.98.**

Eight of these selections were recorded in Paris during the Quincy Jones Band's long European break-in period. The others were done in New York. Like the group's two earlier albums, this one is largely a diluted example of what Jones is capable of creating with his band, and, as such, it is a mistake on Mercury's part. Considering the first-rate soloists Jones has here (alto saxophonist Phil Woods, trumpeter Benny Bailey, French-horn player Julius

Jones, after all, is never avant-garde in his scoring; even an uninhibited Jones set would not be restricted to a small in-group of listeners. And by muting Jones, Mercury fails to take full advantage of the uniquely buoyant tone he can give to a band. There are traces here of Jones' wit and melodic grace, but the band seldom opens up enough. The notes, by the way, are by that celebrated jazz musicologist, Dorothy Kilgallen. N. H.

⑤ **JUNIOR MANCE: *The Soulful Piano of Junior Mance.*** Junior Mance (piano), Ben Tucker (bass), Bobby Thomas (drums). *Playhouse; Ralph's New Blues; Swingmatism*; and six others. JAZZLAND ILP 930S \$5.98.

Interest: **Growing individuality**
Performance: **Invigorating**
Recording: **Live and clear**
Stereo Quality: **Well-balanced**

Junior Mance, an alumnus of the Dizzy Gillespie and Cannonball Adderley combos, is now leading his own trio, and it's about time. As he demonstrated in his previous album (Verve 68319, 8319), Mance is part of the blues-based soulful legion, but he is also distinctively himself. For one thing, he often projects a light-heartedness that most of the funky, pile-driving pianists lack. He also has above-average taste in repertoire, as is evidenced by his selection here of songs by Duke Ellington, Jay McShann, and Mary Lou Williams.

Mance still occasionally falls into blues clichés when other ideas fail, but he is basically a steadily maturing soloist with authoritative rhythmic ease and an exuberant temperament. He gets excellent support, particularly from bassist Ben Tucker. *N. H.*

CHARLES MINGUS: *Presents Charles Mingus.* (see p. 60)

GERRY MULLIGAN AND JOHNNY HODGES: *Gerry Mulligan Meets Johnny Hodges.* (see p. 59)

Ⓜ THE POLL WINNERS: *Exploring The Scene*. Barney Kessel (guitar), Ray Brown (bass), Shelley Manne (drums). *Little Susie; The Duke; So What; Misty*; and five others. CONTEMPORARY M 3581 \$4.98.

Interest: **Sensitive trio jazz**
Performance: **Impeccable**
Recording: **Very good**

Each year for the past four, Barney Kessel, Ray Brown, and Shelly Manne have taken first place on their instruments in the three major popularity polls conducted by the jazz press, and each year they have celebrated their victories by recording an album billed as "The Poll Winners." In this glowing program of modern jazz classics they show the same qualities that marked their three previous discs: quiet intensity, solid musicianship, fine taste, and rapport that is amazing considering that the group was brought together

HiFi/STEREO

RAMSEY LEWIS

The Lewis trio digs deeply into a rich assortment of melodies & handles them with elan & probing skill. A superior effort, brilliantly recorded.

ARGO LP 680

JAMES MOODY

Never has Moody sounded better. The warm support of Torrie Zito's arrangements & orchestra give the saxist-flutist a thick carpet of sound upon which to improvise.

ARGO LP 679

J.U.N.K.

An "in-person" jazz concert presented by Morris Grants that some people claim to be the greatest collection of J.U.N.K. yet assembled. They may be right.

Listen to it.
ARGO LP 4006

BUCK CLARKE

A remarkable new group headed by bongoist Clarke. Sparkling percussive sounds, inventive solos from vibes, flute, piano, & sax, & crystal-bright recording are highlights.

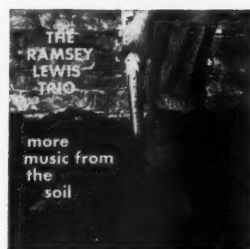
ARGO LP 4007

BENNY BAILEY

Quincy Jones' trumpeter heads up an all-star group that skims & soars through the music of the young composer-arranger.

ARGO LP 668

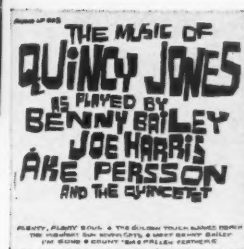
ARGO IS JUMPING!



▶ RAMSEY LEWIS



BUCK CLARKE ▶



▶ BENNY BAILEY



▶ JAMES MOODY



J.U.N.K. ▶

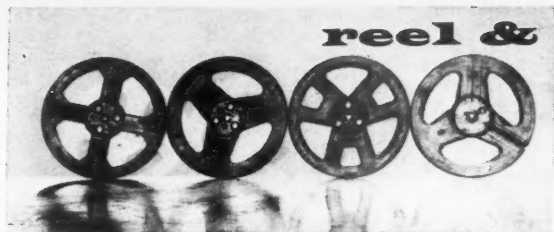
AVAILABLE IN STEREO, OF COURSE, AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

ARGO RECORDS

2120 S. MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO 16, ILLINOIS

MAY 1961

79



EDWIN S. BERGAMINI

DAVID HALL

Explanation of symbols:

Ⓜ=monophonic recording

Ⓢ=stereophonic recording

Borders precede recordings of special merit

4-TRACK CLASSICS

⑤ **BEETHOVEN: *Symphony No. 6, in F Major, Op. 68 ("Pastoral"); Symphony No. 7, in A Major, Op. 92.*** Suisse Romande Orchestra, Ernest Ansermet cond. LONDON LCK 80052 \$11.95.

⑤ **BEETHOVEN: *Symphony No. 7, in A Major, Op. 92.*** Symphony of the Air, Leopold Stokowski cond. UNITED ARTISTS TC 2215 \$7.95.

Interest: **Beethoven staples**
Performance: **Characteristic**
Recording: **Both good**
Stereo Quality: **Both OK**

Neither of these tapes should cause neglect of the Montoux or Walter stereo disc versions of the "Pastoral" Symphony, let alone of the Walter or Toscanini (mono, Camden) versions of the Seventh Symphony. However, the London sound in the "Pastoral" is truly glorious. Ansermet's reading is a bit on the genteel side, but not distressingly so.

Stokowski turns in a great performance of the first movement of the Seventh Symphony; but, after that, all rhythmic vitality seems to evaporate, and the finale is marred further by a couple of very mannered ritards. The sound is good, but the tape hiss is rather high. Ansermet's reading of the Seventh Symphony is solid and gentlemanly, and again the sound is excellent. All things considered, the Ansermet reel is one of the better Beethoven symphony buys on tape. D. H.

D. H.

© **BRAHMS: *Piano Concerto No. 2, in B-flat, Op. 83.*** Sviatoslav Richter (piano); Chicago Symphony Orchestra, Erich Leinsdorf cond. RCA VICTOR FTC 2055 \$8.95.

Interest: **Great concerto and artist**
Performance: **Inspired**
Recording: **Spacious**
Stereo Quality: **Excellent**

It has been suggested that Sviatoslav Richter's musical communication is of a provincial and isolated sort. The argument runs that Richter, having made only rather brief trips outside of Russia, had until last fall not been exposed to the thinking of musicians in the West, and

MAY 1961

that travel would broaden him into a more sophisticated and interesting pianist.

This may, in a sense, be true. Indeed, this recording, made two days after the pianist's American debut, in the same concerto with the same orchestra, leaves the distinct impression that he has been discoursing with the angels and is quietly eager to tell us what they had to say. Only in the opening minutes of the first movement do some unusual tempos break into the spell. Richter's vision of the slow



RICHTER AND LEINSDORF
Discourse with the angels

movement transcends that of any other pianist on records, and to the finale he brings a lightness and gaiety that show where most of Brahms' "muddy" writing really is—in the fingers of lesser pianists. Erich Leinsdorf has shaped his orchestral collaboration sympathetically.

This is the concerto's first tape, and Victor has given it sound that is big and spacious, with good depth and effective instrument placement. *E. S. B.*

E. S. B.

© BRUCH: *Violin Concerto No. 1, in G Minor, Op. 26.* MENDELSSOHN: *Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.* Ruggiero Ricci (violin); London Symphony Orchestra, Pierino Gamba cond. LONDON LCL 80003 \$7.95.

Interest: **Violin staples**
Performance: **Tasteful**
Recording: **Problematical**
Stereo Quality: **Same**

⑤ **BRUCH: Violin Concerto No. 1, in G Minor, Op. 26. MOZART: Violin Concerto in G Major (K. 216).** Jaime Laredo (violin); National Symphony Orchestra, Howard Mitchell cond. RCA VICTOR FTC 2053 \$8.95.

Interest: **Favorite concertos**
Performance: **Bruch is grand**
Recording: **Jinxed**
Stereo Quality: **Questionable**

⑤ MENDELSSOHN: *Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64*. PROKOFIEV: *Violin Concerto No. 2, in G Minor, Op. 63*. Jascha Heifetz (violin); Boston Symphony Orchestra, Charles Munch cond. RCA VICTOR FTC 2046 \$8.95.

Interest: Mostly for Prokofiev
Performance: Prokofiev great
Recording: Brilliant when adjusted
Stereo Quality: Very good

Ricci's reading of the Mendelssohn, while tasteful and unaffected, scarcely does homage to the concerto's more elfin side. His playing here has mainly bland good manners, but at least the finale is played straightforwardly and with formidable technique. Ricci is closer to the spirit of the Bruch concerto, in particular that of the purple second movement, which he sets forth with passion and with a firm, clean touch. As with the stereo disc version, there is trouble keeping the soloist in the center of the stereo stage.

The Laredo tape is a heartbreaker. The young man is a real violinistic find, as his large-toned, exultantly songful rendition of the Bruch concerto amply demonstrates. But the review copy of the tape offered only a faint and muffled sound on the left channel. Let us hope this is a processing error and has been corrected in subsequent copies. On the other sequence the two channels were both quite audible, with Laredo smartly (and a bit too prominently) stage center in a performance that is pretty violent for Mozart, with a heavy, punched-out accompaniment by Howard Mitchell and the National Symphony. The bright Victor sound is marred by occasional background rumble.

Heifetz's playing of the Prokofiev is outstanding. He gave this glamorous score its premiere on records over twenty years ago, with Koussevitzky and the Boston Symphony, and now this issue marks its first tape recording. Other violinists have done nobly by this concerto, but the authority and brio of Heifetz show him still its supreme exponent. The tape has the violin sounding strongly from the left channel; once this is put right, the sound is overwhelming. The Mendelssohn, with the soloist properly centered, is a sore disappointment—high-powered, heartless, and hectic. In addition, there is some print-through going into the fast portion of the third movement. E. S. B.

E. S. B.

Tape Recorder Owners!

CUT TAPE COSTS IN HALF

with a 4-Track

STEREO CONVERSION KIT

by *Nortronics*

WR-60 STEREO KIT



Be up-to-date, and save on tape costs, whether you use raw tape or tape records. Don't obsolete your present monophonic or 2-track Stereo tape recorder . . . Convert it at low cost to 4-track stereo playback or stereo playback/record. Install the Kit yourself easily in about one-half hour—or see your service dealer.

WOLLENSAK-REVERE

WR-60 Converts all 2-track models to 4-track stereo. Includes 3 position head-shifter for 2-track stereo and 4-track mono operation. Allows stereo recording with additional amplifier (not included) . . . \$49.50
WR-35 Converts 2-track stereo machines to 4-track stereo playback . . . \$25.50
WR-40 Converts monophonic machines to 4-track stereo playback . . . \$32.50

WEBCOR

W-6 Converts monophonic and 2-track stereo machines to 4-track playback (includes head-shifter). For all 2800, 2900, and 2000 series, except 2020 series \$36.00

VM

V-6 Converts machines to 4-track stereo playback . . . \$25.50
V-7 Stereo erase kit for machines. Works with V-6 kit described above to permit 4-track stereo recording . . . \$15.00

PENTRON

P-6 Converts all machines to 4-track Stereo playback . . . \$29.70
P-7 Stereo erase kit for machines. Works with P-6 kit described above to permit 4-track stereo recording . . . \$15.00

For these and other recorders not listed

See your dealer for FREE STEREO CONVERSION CHART

which will assist you in converting.

For attractively bound complete Tape Reference Guide send 25¢ (postage and handling).



THE *Nortronics* CO., INC.

"Music sounds best on tape—
tape sounds best on Nortronics Heads!"

1013 South Sixth St., Minneapolis 4, Minn.

Please send attractively bound Tape Reference Guide. Enclosed is 25¢ for postage and handling.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

© **PONCHIELLI: *La Gioconda*.** Anita Cerquetti (soprano), La Gioconda; Franca Sacchi (contralto), La Cieca; Mario del Monaco (tenor), Enzo; Cesare Siepi (bass), Alvise; Giulietta Simionato (mezzo-soprano), Laura; Ettore Bastianini (baritone), Barnaba; and others. Florentine May Festival Chorus and Orchestra, Gianandrea Gavazzeni cond. LONDON LOR 90004 two reels \$21.95.

Interest: **Blood-and-thunder stuff**
Performance: **Spirited**
Recording: **Rather close-up**
Stereo Quality: **Adequate**

Amilcare Ponchielli's blood-curdling piece (1876) on Inquisition-ridden seventeenth-century Venice has neither the impassioned genius of middle-period Verdi nor the refinement of mature Puccini, but, given a fine cast, it can still pack a mighty wallop.

This 1957 London recording, earliest of the three stereo versions currently available on discs—scores a near miss in this well-processed tape. For me, it is Ettore Bastianini's superbly sinister, intensely musical impersonation of Barnaba that gives the performance its moments of greatest worth, though Giulietta Simionato's Laura is also a shining light. Young Anita Cerquetti is surely a dramatic soprano to be reckoned with, but here she is not quite the peer of either Callas (Angel) or Milanov (RCA Victor) in the title role. Franca Sacchi, as La Cieca, is something of a liability, with her wobbly voice and uncertain intonation. As Enzo, Mario del Monaco is manly and heroic enough, but his voice sounds distinctly worn around the edges.

The contribution of Gianandrea Gavazzeni and the chorus is generally effective in its full-bodied vigor, though greater spaciousness would have enhanced the sound considerably. There is not much stereo movement in this production, but the directional elements are nicely handled, especially in the latter half of Act I.

D. H.

© **PUCCINI: *Madama Butterfly*.** Renata Tebaldi (soprano), Butterfly; Carlo Bergonzi (tenor), Pinkerton; Fiorenza Cossotto (mezzo-soprano), Suzuki; Enzo Sordello (baritone), Sharpless; Angelo Mercuriali (tenor), Goro; and others. St. Cecilia Academy Chorus and Orchestra (Rome), Tullio Serafin cond. LONDON LOR 90010 two reels \$21.95.

Interest: **Poignant Puccini**
Performance: **With loving care**
Recording: **First-rate**
Stereo Quality: **Excellent**

What with the new Capitol De los Angeles-Bjoerling discs and the excellent RCA Moffo-Valletti album, *Madama Butterfly* has not lacked for stereo recordings of high excellence—each different, each valid.

Tebaldi admirers and those who place greatest store by Puccini's lyrical gift will find abiding pleasure in this, her second *Madama Butterfly*, taped in 1958 (her first dates from 1952). Everything about the recording has been done with tender loving care, from the smallest roles to the work of principals, Tebaldi, Bergonzi, and especially Enzo Sordello, who is a singu-

larly compassionate Sharpless. If Tebaldi is not wholly convincing as the fifteen-year-old Butterfly of Act I, her singing in Act II is beautiful to the ear and deeply moving to the heart. The veteran conductor Tullio Serafin has obviously gone to great pains to make the performance the truly memorable one that it is, and London has given it an excellent stereo production.

The tape has been well processed, with no perceptible cross-talk and minimal background hiss. This is a thoroughly good set in every respect, and one not to be missed by any opera lover.

D. H.

© **J. STRAUSS: *Die Fledermaus*.** Hilde Gueden (soprano), Rosalinde; Erika Köth (soprano), Adele; Regina Resnik (mezzo-soprano), Prince Orlofsky; Giuseppe Zampieri (tenor), Alfred; Waldemar Kmentt (tenor), Eisenstein; Walter Berry (bass), Falke; Eberhard Wächter (baritone), Frank; Erich Kunz (bass), Froesch; Peter Klein (tenor), Dr. Blind. Guest Artists: Renata Tebaldi (soprano), Fernando Corena (bass), Birgit Nilsson (soprano), Mario del Monaco (tenor), Teresa Berganza (soprano), Joan Sutherland (soprano), Jussi Bjoerling (tenor), Leontyne Price (soprano), Giulietta Simionato (mezzo-soprano), Ettore Bastianini (baritone), and Ljuba Welitsch (soprano). Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra and Vienna State Opera Chorus, Herbert von Karajan cond. LONDON LOR 90030 two reels \$21.95.

Interest: **Viennese champagne**
Performance: **Slick**
Recording: **Good**
Stereo Quality: **Big production**

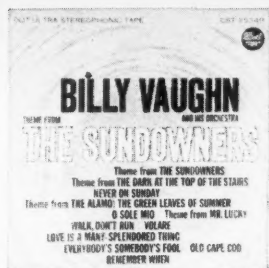
If you prefer *Die Fledermaus* straight, hang on to the fine old 1950 London album with Clemens Krauss conducting and with Hilde Gueden and Wilma Lipp in the principal female roles. The recent Angel stereo disc set, conducted by Otto Ackermann, is not half bad either.

If you acquire this tape, however, you'll be getting *Die Fledermaus* with lots of trimmings, after the fashion of those opera houses that stage New Year's Eve galas with all their leading artists doing a turn as guests at Prince Orlofsky's party in Act II. If you can take your Strauss interlarded with some forty minutes of American and continental pop favorites sung by Renata Tebaldi, the late Jussi Bjoerling, et al, then this set is for you.

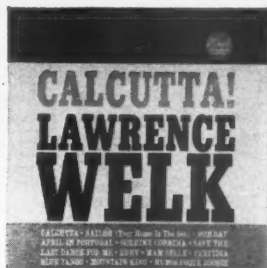
Of course you can go "fast forward" through the party high-jinks and get on with Strauss; the music is done with great spirit by Karajan and his colleagues. Indeed, there is more pleasingly relaxed fluidity than usual in his phrasing throughout the whole of this recording. His singers do well for him too—or all save Erika Köth, in the crucial and virtuosic role of Adele. Her characterization is suitably brittle, but her singing is afflicted by a fast vibrato that becomes disconcerting when heard over any period of time. Hilde Gueden is a lovely Rosalinde, and the men are all splendid. The stage business in Act III involving Erich Kunz as Froesch, the slightly tipsy jailer, is amusing farce and highly effective in its stereo treatment.

All things considered, this set could be summed up as a "commercial" *Die Fleder-*

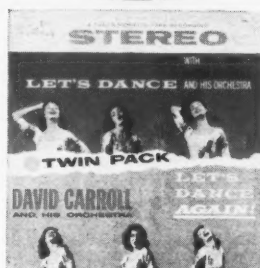
HiFi/STEREO



SUNDOWNERS—Billy Vaughn
DST-25349



CALCUTTA—Lawrence Welk
DST-25359



TWIN PACK LET'S DANCE—David Carroll
LET'S DANCE AGAIN! STG-T1



**POPOVERS—Eastman-Rochester Orch.,
Fennell Conducting**
STB-90222

10

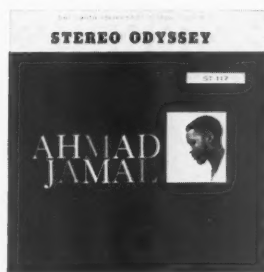
BEST SELLING STEREO TAPE ALBUMS

These superb recordings are available from hundreds of popular, jazz, and classical albums in the vast Bel Canto library. Write today for catalog F-10 of all Bel Canto hits!

bel canto STEREOGRAPHIC RECORDINGS
a subsidiary of Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc.
1977-1985 McAllister Avenue • Columbus, Ohio



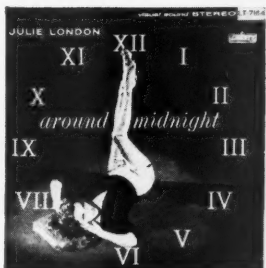
SILVER SCREEN—Martin Denny
LT-7158



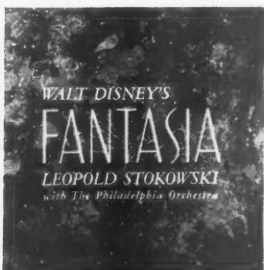
AHMAD JAMAL
ST-117



SONGS AMERICA LOVES—101 Strings
2 Reel DeLuxe Album
ST-123



AROUND MIDNIGHT—Julie London
LT-7164



FANTASIA—2 Reel DeLuxe Album
(With 24 page full color Libretto)
WDX-101



**WOODY WOODBURY LOOKS AT
LIFE AND LOVE**
ST-150

BREAKTHROUGH IN KIT DESIGN!



LK-72 72-Watt stereo complete amplifier kit (left), \$149.95. LT-10 Wide-Band FM Tuner kit \$89.95.*

H. H. Scott takes totally new approach . . . makes kits easier-to-build, better performing!

BREAKTHROUGH! Here, for the first time, are kits with the performance, features and handsome good looks of H. H. Scott factory-assembled components . . . kits that are a real pleasure to build and so expertly designed that you can achieve professional results in just a few hours.

H. H. Scott assures you the performance of factory-built units with these innovations:

1. All mechanical parts such as terminal strips and tube sockets are firmly pre-riveted to the chassis thus assuring sturdy professional construction and eliminating the bother of this time-consuming operation.
2. Every wire and cable is already cut to exact length and pre-stripped. This saves you time and assures professional performance because exact lead length is automatic.
3. To take the guesswork out of assembly, electronic parts are mounted on special cards in the order in which they are used. No loose bags of parts to confuse you.
4. Full color diagrams in easy-to-follow instruction book simplify assembly and reduce errors because you match the part to the color diagram.

HERE'S WHAT ENTHUSIASTIC OWNERS SAY:

"... designed to professional standards; sound absolutely clean; very sensitive; instruction book of outstanding clarity." — Major B. W. Cotton, Jacksonville, Ark.
 "Looked long for the best kit — and found it . . . best instructions I ever saw, unbelievably simple to build." — M. Greenfield, White Plains, N. Y.
 "... I would run out of superlatives if I tried to adequately state how I feel about this tuner . . ." — Samuel R. Harover, Jacksonville, Ark.
 "... without a doubt the easiest kit I have ever built (out of 11) . . ." — B. P. Loman, Jr., Rochester, N. Y.
 "... finest kit I have ever built. And one of the finest tuners I have heard, kit or otherwise." — A. J. Zilker, Houston, Texas.

H.H. SCOTT

H. H. Scott Inc., 111 Powdermill Road
Maynard, Mass. Dept. 245-05

Rush me complete technical specifications on H. H. Scott kits. Include your new "1961 Guide to Custom Stereo."

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

*Prices slightly higher West of Rockies.

Export: Telesco International Corp., 171 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.

maus, were it not for the fact that the Strauss music is mostly so very well sung, played, and recorded. If you want a stereo tape with all the New Year trimmings, this one is certainly it—and should be for a long time to come. There is only one major complaint: the photo-reduction of the libretto is literally illegible, even with a magnifying glass. D. H.

© **TCHAIKOVSKY: Piano Concerto No. 1, in B-flat Minor, Op. 23.** Van Cliburn with orchestra, Kiril Kondrashin cond. RCA Victor FTC 2043 \$8.95.

Interest: **Celebrated interpretation**
 Performance: **Fresh, remarkable**
 Recording: **Powerful**
 Stereo Quality: **Good**

One would have expected this famous performance to be one of the first RCA Victor four-track tape releases. Here it is at last, with sound essentially as good as that on the well-regarded two-track tape of some months ago (ECS 187), though with slightly lower volume, slightly less spaciousness, and slight print-through. The piano is well centered, beautifully clean in sound, and definitely but not unendurably favored over the orchestra.

Cliburn has a fresh approach to this music, one free from excesses of power and wayward passion, and he and Kondrashin set a new standard for realizing its delicacy and grace. Listeners more used to the Toscanini-Horowitz tension (Victor LCT 1012, or LM 2319, a different performance) may at first wonder if something is missing. But as this performance unfolds, they may discover that the music contains its own excitement and that the last thing it needs is to be overdriven. E. S. B.

© **VERDI: La Forza del Destino.** Renata Tebaldi (soprano), Leonora; Mario del Monaco (tenor), Don Alvaro; Ettore Bastianini (baritone), Don Carlo; Giulietta Simionato (mezzo-soprano), Preziosilla; Cesare Siepi (bass), Padre Guardiano; Fernando Corena (bass), Fra Melitone; and others. St. Cecilia Academy Chorus and Orchestra, Rome, Francesco Molinari-Pradelli cond. LONDON LOV 90009 two reels \$25.95.

Interest: **Flawed masterpiece**
 Performance: **First-rate**
 Recording: **Impressive**
 Stereo Quality: **Spacious**

This London performance, recorded in 1955, stands up magnificently in stereo tape format. Save for a few insecure phrases by Simionato in the virtuosic songs for the gypsy girl and a couple of rough choral-orchestral attacks, there is not a weak spot in this, one of the best Verdi opera performances to be heard anywhere. Even Mario del Monaco, who is in fine voice, sings musically, reaching a stunning climax in the terrifying duet in the final act.

Molinari-Pradelli keeps things moving, yet allows ample room for full-blown Verdian lyricism. The performance, unlike that in the more recent RCA Victor stereo disc set, is fortunately without cuts. The placement of principals and chorus is good, and the recorded sound is wonderfully full and spacious. This is one of the finest operatic tapes in the catalog. D. H.

HiFi/STEREO

Reviewed by STANLEY GREEN NAT HENTOFF PETER J. WELDING



Explanation of symbols:

Ⓜ=monophonic recording

Ⓢ=stereophonic recording

Borders precede recordings of special merit



POPS



Ⓢ **TONY BENNETT: *A String of Harold Arlen***. Tony Bennett (vocals); orchestra, Glenn Osser cond. *When the Sun Comes Out; Let's Fall in Love; Fun to Be Fooled*; and nine others. COLUMBIA CS 8359 \$4.98.

Interest: **Arlen assortment**
Performance: **Bennett's best**
Recording: **Could use bass**
Stereo Quality: **Satisfactory**

This recital finds Tony Bennett in superior form, perhaps because the even more superior quality of Harold Arlen's songs furnishes the inspiration. At any rate, his interpretative gifts and obvious respect for the material should help the listener to overlook his rather weak vocal equipment. In addition to the more familiar songs, the disc offers such comparatively rare specimens as *House of Flowers*, *When the Sun Comes Out*, and a particularly appealing



TONY BENNETT

Top-notch in Arlen favorites

notation called *What Good Does It Do?* (recorded for the first time with its evocative verse, and taken at a far slower tempo than in the original-cast release.) The lyricists represented in the collection are Ted Koehler, E. Y. Harburg, Truman Capote, Johnny Mercer, Leo Robin, Ira Gershwin, and Arlen himself. They are masters all. S. G.

MAY 1961

Ⓢ **AL CAIOLA: *New Shows in Town—1961***. Orchestra; Al Caiola, arranger. *Make Someone Happy; Camelot; Artificial Flowers*; and nine others. MEDALLION MS 7515 \$5.98.

Interest: **Quite high**
Performance: **Bright arrangements**
Recording: **Excellent**
Stereo Quality: **Obvious directionality**

The dozen selections arranged by Al Caiola represent seven different Broadway musicals, and almost all of them are turned into brightly swinging affairs that give all the instruments a chance to shine. Among the shows, only the late *Conquering Hero* slipped into town without an original-cast recording; it is represented by the perky "Hail the Conquering Hero" and by "Rough Times," whose inspiration apparently came to its composer while he was lolling about in Rodgers and Hart's *Mountain Greenery*. S. G.

Ⓢ **BING CROSBY: *Bing—A Musical Autobiography (1944-1947)***. Bing Crosby (vocals) with the Andrews Sisters, Judy Garland, Les Paul and trio, Bob Hope, the Jesters, and Al Jolson. *Swingin' on a Star; It's Been a Long Long Time; Begin the Beguine*; and nine others. DECCA DL 9077 \$4.98.

Interest: **Sure**
Performance: **Assured**
Recording: **All right**

If you are especially keen on the Bing Crosby of 1944 to 1947, you may now purchase a sampling of his vocal output for those years alone, without being obligated to purchase memorials to the Bing Crosby of previous or following years that are contained in the five-record set DXK 151. The songs selected for this record offer a reasonably broad cross-section of Crosby's work with the performers listed above. The sequences are bridged by his ever so casual commentaries. S. G.

Ⓢ **KIMIO ETO: *Koto and Flute***. Kimio Eto (koto) and Bud Shank (flute). *Joyo Kaze; Chi Doi; Lullaby*; and four others. WORLD-PACIFIC WP 1299 \$4.98.

Interest: **For the adventurous**
Performance: **Expert**
Recording: **Fine**

The koto is an ancient thirteen-string plucked instrument of Japan, with a deep, resonant, harplike tone. Kimio Eto, presumably a master of the instrument, has joined with jazz flutist Bud Shank in a continually interesting program of Japanese music. Michio Miyagi's *Haruno Umi Suite*, which occupies one whole side, is

the most ambitious and best-realized selection in the group. S. G.

FREDERICK FENNELL: *Frederick Fennell conducts Victor Herbert*. (see p. 60)

Ⓢ **STUART HAMBLÉN: *The Spell of the Yukon***. Stuart Hamblén (vocals); orchestra and chorus. *Shake the Hand of a Man; The Lure of Little Voices; Big Wicked Bill*; and seven others. COLUMBIA CS 8388 \$4.98.

Interest: **He-man sagas**
Performance: **Borders on parody**
Recording: **Satisfactory**
Stereo Quality: **Effective**

Chewing enough Yukon scenery to give anyone less stalwart a severe case of indigestion, Stuart Hamblén offers a program almost equally divided between the poems of Robert Service and his own musical inspirations. His interpretations of his own stuff come across better than the rest, and at times he even manages to evoke something of the Alaskan frontier. But unfortunately for this effort, he mouths like a stock-company Hamlet when he gets to declaiming poetry. S. G.

Ⓢ **JOE HARNELL: *Naked City***. Paul Phillips and his Band, Joe Harnell cond. *Harlem Nocturne; Fever; I Cover the Waterfront*; and nine others. MEDALLION MS 7517 \$5.98.

Interest: **Musical metropolis**
Performance: **Tastefully stereophonic**
Recording: **Very good**
Stereo Quality: **High**

Joe Harnell is a man of imagination and ideas. He has to be, for this is yet another one of those collections devoted to an aural portrayal of various aspects of a large city. Who else would use the generally soupy *Tenderly* theme to set forth the discordant, ominous sounds of a bustling metropolis, or *In the Still of the Night* to paint some of its livelier nocturnal activities? The arrangements are so tasteful, however, that such off-beat ideas never seem like mere attention-grabbing stunts. S. G.

Ⓢ **HANGNAILS HENNESSEY AND WINGY BRUBECK: *Rides, Rapes and Rescues***. Hangnails Hennessey and Wingy Brubeck (pianos); Arthur Fiddler and the Boston Poops, Lindley Armstrong (narrator). LIBERTY LST 7185 \$4.98.

Interest: **Should be greater**
Performance: **Too obvious**
Recording: **Very good**
Stereo Quality: **High**

A program devoted to music of the silent screen should have made an entertaining

record, but the accent here is far too much on burlesquing the kind of music that once accompanied Charlie Chaplin, Valentino, and Theda Bara. And it's not really very funny. For your information, the full name of Lindley Armstrong, the narrator and producer of the album, is Lindley Armstrong "Spike" Jones. S. G.

© **JACK JONES:** *Shall We Dance?* Jack Jones (vocals); Billy May Orchestra. *The Spin I'm In*; *It Takes Two to Tango*; *Carioca*; and nine others. KAPP KL 1228 \$3.98.

Interest: Pleasant repertoire
Performance: Pleasant singer
Recording: Satisfactory

Jack Jones, the very personable young

vocalist in this album, is the son of that once famed donkey-serenader, Allan Jones. The twenty-three-year-old singer's voice does not have the sheen and resonance of his father's, but it is lyrical and true, and he has the intelligence to project the meaning of the words he sings. Most of his songs in this collection deal with dancing, a subject he treats longingly (*Change Partners*), suggestively (*It Takes Two to Tango*), and even acrobatically (*Dancing on the Ceiling*). S. G.

© **MICHEL LOUVAIN:** *Tour de Chant.* Michel Louvain (vocals); Roger Gravel Orchestra. *Escale à Frisco*; *Prière*; *Je Sais*; and nine others. CORAL CRL 757362 \$4.98.

Interest: Chansons de charme

Performance: Chanteur de charme
Recording: Très bon
Stereo Quality: Pas nécessaire

According to the jacket notes, Michel Louvain is the leading French Canadian singer, and I am in no position to challenge the statement. Although his voice is not as distinctive as those of Trenet or Montand, the singer is a thoroughly accomplished interpreter of romantic ballads whose origins are French, French-Canadian, and French-adapted. In the last category is Sammy Fain's *A Certain Smile*, in which Louvain out-Mathises Mathis, and Al Hoffman's *Viens Plus Près*, better known as *Mamma, Teach Me to Dance*. The songs are described on the jacket but there are no translations of the lyrics. S. G.

© **PETE MARTIN:** *Face to Face.* Pete Martin calls on Mary Martin, Perry Como, Sammy Davis, Jr., Ethel Merman, Danny Thomas, Maurice Chevalier, Bing Crosby, Edith Adams, Bob Hope, Danny Kaye, and Groucho Marx. DECCA DXD 166 two 12-inch discs \$9.96.

Interest: For show-biz buffs
Performance: ???
Recording: Fair to good

Interviews with show business personalities, long a radio and television feature, have now invaded the turntable. Pete Martin, the self-effacing "I" of the "I Call on . . ." series in *The Saturday Evening Post*, has rounded up excerpts from eleven taped interviews and offers them as behind-the-scenes glimpses of well-known performers. Of course, "glimpses" are all we get, but they are almost all interesting, and some are even revealing. Mary Martin's recollections of her audition for her first Broadway part is an amusing picture of youthful determination, and there are some honest views expressed by Bob Hope, Bing Crosby, Perry Como, and Sammy Davis, Jr.

The second record in the set is given over to a dozen songs recorded by the interviewees on the first record. S. G.

BURGESS MEREDITH: *Songs and Stories of the Gold Rush.* (see p. 61)

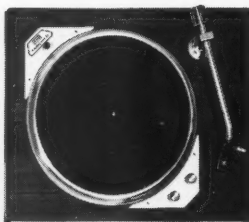
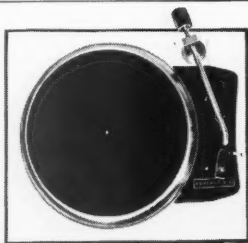
THE RAUNCH HANDS: *Against the World.* (see p. 61)

© **ANN RICHARDS AND STAN KENTON:** *Two Much!* Ann Richards (vocals); Stan Kenton (piano) and his orchestra. *The Morning After*; *No Moon at All*; *All or Nothing at All*, and seven others. CAPITOL ST 1495 \$4.98.

Interest: Limited
Performance: Undistinguished
Recording: Superb
Stereo Quality: Excellent

Ann Richards, who is Mrs. Stan Kenton, is heard with her husband's band in a program arranged by Gene Roland, Bill Holman, Johnny Richards, Wayne Dunstan, and Kenton himself. Miss Richards delivers her songs with vigor, but her style is eclectic and her voice undistinctive. When she occasionally indulges in scat singing, the effect is more calculated than hotly spontaneous. The band is crisply efficient, but its playing is occasionally too loud for the singer. N. H.

© **PEGGY STUART:** *Out of the Dark.* HiFi/STEREO



FAIRCHILD

SUPERIOR IN DESIGN, IN EXECUTION, IN PERFORMANCE

COMPONENTS

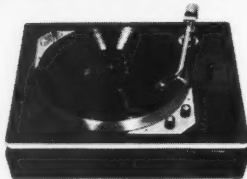
FAIRCHILD RECORDING EQUIPMENT CORP., 10-40 45TH AVE., LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.

ARE SUPERIOR!



◀ **MODEL 412-1.** Single Speed Turntable (\$87.50). Model 500 Arm Transport and SM-2 Cartridge (\$55.00). Mounted on Model 412-BF Walnut and Formica Base (\$23.95).

▶ **MODEL 440.** Two Speed Turntable* (\$69.95). Model 500 Arm-Transport and SM-2 Cartridge (\$55.00). Mounted on Model 440CBW Walnut Base (\$19.95).



*Available in Kit Form—\$55.

MORE EXCITING NEWS!!!!

Fairchild announces with pride the availability of the SM-2 Linear Separation Stereo Cartridge. This is important news for those who appreciate fine audio equipment for the introduction of a new Fairchild cartridge is not merely "just another" new item, but a product development that reflects advanced concepts and design.

The SM-2 is a significant step forward to achieve the complete realization of the stereo records capabilities. We sincerely urge you to carefully audition this fine, new development . . . the SM-2 by Fairchild.....\$37.50

MAJOR FEATURES INCLUDE—high compliance (5 x 10⁻⁶ cm/dyne) without stylus assembly fatigue for perfect tracking; Linear Separation of 20 db from 20 to 15,000 cps for recreation of the original studio concept; smooth frequency response (±2 db from 20 to 15,000 cps) for truthful reproduction of the full audio spectrum.

You will proclaim the new Audio Fidelity Percussive Jazz albums the greatest examples of engineering sound reproduction skill you have ever heard on any label!



PERCUSSIVE JAZZ, Vol. 2... The thrilling ricochet sound in the swinging, modern jazz idiom. Specifically designed to highlight ultimate stereo "directionality," maximum signal, balance, and definition. Outstanding arrangements by Sid Cooper. Better than anything else you have heard in percussive high fidelity!

DFM 3007/DFS 7007

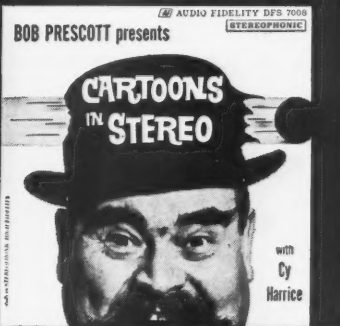
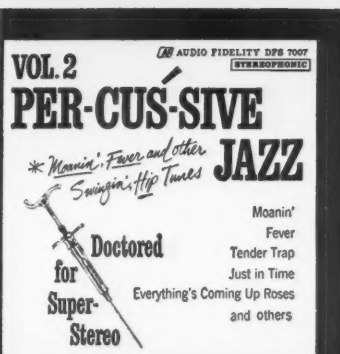
AUDIO FIDELITY NEW RELEASES!



CUT OUT
THIS
LABEL

TO
CHECK
YOUR
TURNTABLE
SPEED

At last, more Bawdy Songs by Oscar Brand on a campus kick! Youth will be served Frat house favorites with a spicy flavor.



CARTOONS IN STEREO—DFS 7008
CARTOONS IN SOUND—DFM 3008
Bob Prescott, long-time peer of the professional sound effects men, gives his talents full expression in a mad variety of comical sound situations. Aided by the many voices of Cy Harrice.



AFLP 1952/AFSD 5952



Selections include: Hava Nagila, Tzena, Tzena, Bei Mir Bist Du Shein, Roszhinkes Mit Mandlen.

AFLP 1950/AFSD 5950



Selections include: Milenberg Joys, Shine, Beale St. Blues, Deep River, Ain't Misbehavin', Moonglow.

AFLP 1927/AFSD 5927



Selections include: A Felicidade, Aquarela Do Brasil (Brazil), Bahia, Delicado, Apanheite Cavaquinho.

AFLP 1939/AFSD 5939



Selections include: American Patrol, Columbia The Gem Of The Ocean & Dixie; Semper Fidelis; King Cotton;

AFLP 1908/AFSD 5908

SUGGESTED LIST PRICES: AFLP and DFM Series—\$4.98; AFSD and DFS Series—\$5.95

For FREE catalogues of stereophonic and monaural LP albums and 2- or 4-track tapes: Dept. R5

AUDIO FIDELITY INC. • 770 ELEVENTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 19, N.Y.

MAY 1961

87

STEREO/HiFi CONSULTANTS

Buying Hi-Fi or Stereo?

BONAFIDE Offers ...

- Top Brands Only
- Lowest Prices
- Special Package Deals
- Trade-Ins Accepted
- Recorders & Decks
- Full Guarantee
- Fast Delivery

SPECIAL! LIMITED QTY.

JENSEN 12" WOOFERS

#P12PL • 12 OZ. MAGNETS

Reg. Price	ONLY	\$14.95 ea.
\$32.50		2 for \$28.50

Send For FREE Bargain List

BONAFIDE Electronics

Dept. HFSR-5, 72 Cortlandt St., N. Y. C. 7
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

OUT OF SPACE?



You bet we'd be. . .
If we were to tell you
All about AUDION's
"Out of this World"
Hi Fi Values.

Write for free catalog.

audion

25-K Oxford Road
Massapequa, New York

MAIL ORDER HI-FI

You can now purchase all your Hi-Fi from one reliable source and be assured of perfect delivery. We deliver most hi-fi components, recorders and tape within 24 hours. SEND US YOUR LIST OF HI-FI REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR WHOLESALE QUOTATION and FREE catalogue. WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD. Write us for proof of this statement.

CARSTON 125-Z E. 88 St.
New York 28, N.Y.

TAPE RECORDERS



FREE
1961
Catalog

Hi-Fi Components
Tapes, Accessories
SLEEP LEARN KITS
Unusual Values

MERITAPE

Low cost, high quality recording tape in boxes or cans.

DRESSNER

1523 HF Jericho Turnpike
New Hyde Park, N.Y.

Say You Saw It in HiFi/STEREO REVIEW

LOOKING for LOW LOW QUOTES?
Send us YOUR list. Free bargain sheet & tape Cat. Brochure best discount ORGAN. HI FI COMP. BUILT 1950 ESTB. 1932. 1373 EASTON ROAD, ROSLYN, PENNA. The brand name stereo specialist.



KEEP YOUR HEAD!

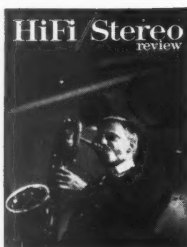
Before you buy, send for our special low prices on your high fidelity requirements. You'll be glad you did.

Ask too for our unusual money-saving catalog, A-12.

KEY ELECTRONICS CO.

120 Liberty St., N. Y. 6, N. Y.

Send HiFi/Stereo Review Every Month



name _____
address _____
city _____ zone _____
state _____

Check one: ☐ 3 years for \$12
☐ 2 years for \$9 ☐ 1 year for \$5

IN THE U. S., ITS POSSESSIONS AND CANADA

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me

Foreign rates: Pan American Union countries, add \$.50 per year; all other foreign countries, add \$1.00 per year.

Mail to:

HIFI/STEREO REVIEW

HRS-561

434 S. Wabash Ave. Chicago 5, Ill.

Peggy Stuart (piano); orchestra, Frank Hunter cond. *Stella by Starlight*; *Laura*; *Where or When*; *St. Louis Blues*; and eight others. TOP RANK RM 344 \$3.98.

Interest: Attractive collection
Performance: Lush stuff
Recording: Needs bass

Peggy Stuart is a highly accomplished pianist of the Manhattan-and-martini school, and is also the composer of at least three genuinely attractive melodies—*Smoky Eyes*, *I Need that Girl Around*, and *Melody Out of the Night*—that are included in this recital. For the rest, the program consists of standard romantic items, played imaginatively but not flamboyantly. *Yesterdays* is given a "Moonlight Sonata" setting, while *Laura* is presented with Ravel's *Bolero* beat throbbing in the background. But it is when she gets to *I'm Always Chasing Rainbows* that Miss Stuart's subliminal self really gets the upper hand. After the strings have played the familiar melody in the introduction, the young lady promptly breaks right into the middle section of Chopin's *Fantasia Impromptu*. Not badly played, either. S. G.

⑩ CATERINA VALENTE: *Caterina à la Carte*. Caterina Valente (vocals); orchestras, Kurt Edelhagen, Paul Durand, and Armand Migiani cond. *Bouquet de Rêves*; *Moi, j'aime l'aimer*; and ten others. DECCA DL 4050 \$3.98.

Interest: Plenty
Performance: A pleasure
Recording: Good

Say a word for consistency. For surely Caterina Valente has demonstrated in all her many recordings that she is incapable of anything but a top-grade performance. Her well-controlled, slightly husky voice, which seems to be at home in any language, is heard here expressing a variety of emotions in French. Included are *Complainte de Mackie*, translated from the eternal saga of Mack the Knife; the rhythmic *Où es-tu ma joie*; and a charming little song-story, *Une Femme dans Paris*. No translations are printed. S. G.

THEATER

⑩ SHIRLEY TEMPLE: *Complete Shirley Temple Song Book*. Sound-track recordings. Shirley Temple (vocals), with Bill Robinson, Alice Faye, Jack Haley, Bert Lahr, Joan Davis, Jack Oakie, Charlotte Greenwood, and others. 20TH FOX TCF 103-2 two 12-inch discs \$7.96.

Interest: Nostalgia stuff
Performance: Cute kid
Recording: Acceptable

The first disc in this two-disc set was reviewed in the March, 1959, issue. Now, with twenty-three additional numbers jammed onto the second disc, 20th Fox can claim, with some justification, that the forty-two selections constitute a complete album of Shirley Temple songs.

All of the numbers are from Miss Temple's seventeen films made between 1934 and 1940. The better-known items (*On the Good Ship Lollipop*, *Animal Crackers in My Soup*, *Goodnight, My Love*, and so on) are on the first record; the second fills in the gaps quite neatly,

HIFI/STEREO

including *The Toy Trumpet* (incorrectly labeled *March of the Wooden Soldiers*), *Hey, What Did the Bluejay Say?*, *The Right Somebody to Love*, and a *Finale*, apparently taken from *Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm*, which reprises five of the songs.

The packaging could have been done with more care. Songs are not always listed under the proper movie, nor is there any credit given on the jacket to the song writers or to the other singers. And why couldn't all the selections from one picture have been grouped together? S. G.

◆◆◆◆◆
 © **HAL HOLBROOK: *Mark Twain Tonight! Vol. 2.*** COLUMBIA OS 2030 \$5.98.

Interest: **May flag**
 Performance: **Expert**
 Recording: **First-rate**
 Stereo Quality: **Couldn't be better**

Hal Holbrook is an extremely gifted actor, and his ability to get inside the character of Mark Twain is little short of uncanny. Yet this new release seems to lack the sustained interest of the previous volume (Columbia OS 2019, mono OL 5440). This is partly, I suppose, because so much of the material is so similar. Stereo movement is expertly handled throughout the program, which was recorded at an actual performance. S. G.

© **LIONEL NEWMAN: *Exciting Hong Kong.*** Orchestra, Lionel Newman cond. ABC PARAMOUNT ABC 367 \$3.98.

Interest: **Minimal**
 Performance: **Does the job**
 Recording: **Too much treble**

"Exciting" may well be the right adjective for Hong Kong, but it hardly applies to the routine background music that accompanies the TV series. Furthermore, I should think that the city has enough problems without having inflicted on it such inspirations as *Honorable Hong Kong Rock*, *Chinese Cha Cha*, and *Chop Chop Waltz*. S. G.

© **GREAT MOTION PICTURE THEMES.** Miscellaneous sound tracks; Ferrante and Teicher (pianos); orchestras conducted by Don Costa, Al Caiola, Nick Perito, and Mitchell Powell. *Exodus*; *The Big Country*; *On the Beach*; and thirteen others. UNITED ARTISTS UAL 3122 \$3.98.

Interest: **Screenland sampler**
 Performance: **Mixed bag**
 Recording: **Clean**

No fewer than sixteen background themes from United Artists films have been collected on this generally lively disc. Both sound-track excerpts and best-selling commercial versions are included; this may help sales, but the musical results are a stylistic hodgepodge. Incidentally, the theme from *I Want to Live* is supposed to feature Gerry Mulligan and Shelly Manne, but I couldn't find them. S. G.

FOLK

© **HUNGARIAN NATIONAL BALLET COMPANY: *A Program of Songs and***

Dances. Ancient Songs and Dances; Four Hungarian Folk Tunes; and five others. ERIC BC 1102 \$5.98.


Interest: **Sophisticated folk stuff**
 Performance: **Polished**
 Recording: **Good**
 Stereo Quality: **Adequate**

The Ballet Hongrois, founded in 1950, consists of an orchestra, a chorus, and a dancing group. The aim of the company is quite clearly to use folk themes and instruments in a relatively formal, "artistic" context. The album, therefore, while occasionally invigorating, lacks the abandon of ethnic Hungarian folk music. It does, however, contain delightfully youthful dances on folk themes and robust choral singing. There is also a performance of the all-too-familiar *Second Hungarian Rhapsody* of Liszt in a quasi-gypsy orchestration that makes the work sound more limber than usual. N. H.

◆◆◆◆◆
 © **CARLOS MONTOYA. *Granaina; El Vito; Duende Flamenco; and ten others.*** RCA VICTOR LSP 2251 \$4.98.

Interest: **Absorbing recital**
 Performance: **Deeply felt**
 Recording: **Beautiful**
 Stereo Quality: **First-rate**

While other Flamenco guitarists may set your spine tingling with their gay, colorful playing, Carlos Montoya on this recital is more interested in smoldering embers than he is with flaming campfires. Here he is primarily concerned with the soul




THOROUGHbred PERFORMANCE

The Wharfedale 70 Achromatic three speaker system reproduces a pure musical image, non-colored by extraneous modulation. Wharfedale's exclusive inert sand filled panel eliminates false cabinet resonances, vibrations are damped and the three speakers perform with the enclosure as a single unit. The full range of sound is exceptionally smooth, never strident; transient response, in bass and treble is exceptionally clean. Decorator-designed in true wood veneers. Oiled Walnut, Polished Walnut, Mahogany and Limed Oak. **W70, \$164.50; W60, \$116.50; W50, \$99.50**

Mail coupon, Dept. WE121, British Industries Corp., Port Washington, N. Y.
 Please send Wharfedale Achromatic Series literature.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____



Wharfedale, a division of British Industries Corp., Port Washington, N.Y.

America's Most Popular, Most Authoritative Books on High Fidelity, Stereo and Tape

Here are some of the world's greatest hi-fi books... chosen carefully by Ziff-Davis Electronics Book Service as among the best in their field.

Right now, one or more of these great books will be sent to you for 7 days FREE! Simply write your choices on the

coupon below and mail it today. When your books arrive, read and enjoy them for seven full days. If, after that, you don't agree that they are everything you need and want, return them and owe nothing.



2751. HI-FI GUIDE—STEREOPHONIC SOUND, Hoefer

A "how-to" book on hi-fi, written in simple language. Will help you buy the right equipment and see that you get the most out of your stereo or monaural investment. \$2.50



2752. HIGH QUALITY SOUND REPRODUCTION, Moll

The perfect manual for both the professional engineer and the serious amateur interested in high fidelity. The "why" and "how" of sound reproduction is covered in complete detail. \$15.00



2753. LOW-COST HI-FI, Hoefer

Hundreds of hints for budget hi-fi will be found in these fourteen chapters with over 300 detailed photographs, drawings and diagrams. Will save you money in starting or improving your system. \$2.50



2755. THE PRACTICAL HI-FI HANDBOOK, King

A guide to high fidelity sound reproduction for the service engineer and amateur. Chapters on amplifiers, loudspeakers, pickups, microphones, record players, disc, tape and stereo. \$5.95



5004. THE WORLD OF MUSICAL COMEDY, Green

Never before has there been a book which so vividly brings to life the magical sights and sounds of America's musical theatres! An extravaganza of today's and yesterday's most exciting shows, people and tunes is thrillingly captured in story and pictures in this book. \$10.00



5003. CALLAS, PORTRAIT OF A PRIMA DONNA, Jellinek

Here is a true picture of Callas with nothing left out. This book will unquestionably give you a fuller understanding of the creation of an opera role...the influence of the audience on performance...the interplay between singer, conductor and orchestra. \$5.00



42. REVERE TAPE RECORDER GUIDE, Tydings

The first non-technical book to provide useful information on the Revere Tape Recorder. Also a basic guide to the entire field of tape. Will show you new uses and add to your enjoyment. \$1.95



49. TAPE RECORDING GUIDE, Marshall

Designed to help you get the most out of your tape recorder, whether for business, pleasure or professional use. A handy guide to have around, no matter what equipment you own. \$1.95



2750. ELEMENTS OF MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDING, Haynes

Here's how to get professional results with tape the way the experts do. Complete nomenclature, basic techniques, how to splice and edit, how to repair and maintain your recording equipment. \$7.95



2754. MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDING, Spratt

Designed to give principles of magnetic recording and to enumerate characteristics of both the medium and the machines. Excellent for adapting magnetic recording to special needs and wider applications. \$8.95



2757. RIBBONS OF SOUND, Barleben

A handbook on the fundamentals of magnetic tape recording simply and interestingly presented. Factual information you can use no matter what type or make of recorder you own. Paper. \$2.50. 2772. Cloth. \$3.50



2758. TAPE RECORDERS AND TAPE RECORDING, Weiler

An ideal sourcebook of information on all aspects of tape recording. Covers all fundamentals necessary to realize full potential of your tape equipment. Special sections on accessories. \$2.95



2756. REPAIRING RECORD CHANGERS, Ecklund

A practical manual on repair of mechanical elements of record changers, including pickups, needles, changer actions, motors, drives, tripping, dropping and shut-offs. Also magnetic recorder repairs. \$5.95



2002. ELECTRONIC KITS DIRECTORY, 1960, Ziff-Davis

New 1960 edition lists over 750 kits, latest models, prices and features for hi-fi kits—preamps, amplifiers, tuners, speakers—ham radio, SWL, Citizens Band, Fun and education. \$1.00



2760. HI-FI STEREO FOR YOUR HOME, Whitman

Tells what stereo is, how it differs from hi-fi, how it works, how it affects home listening habits, and how to install and maintain it. Complete list of terms defined. Generously illustrated. \$3.50



2010. AUDIO YEARBOOK, 1961, Ziff-Davis

Brand new edition. By the editors of Electronics World. Advanced discussions and instructions on every phase of audio. Special features make this an excellent guide for the advanced audiophile. \$1.00



2006. ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL, Findlay

With a few dollars worth of basic tools and this book to guide you, you can explore the wonderful world of electronics experimentation more completely than ever before. 10 big sections. \$4.95



2012. JOBS & CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS, 1961

Your key to a top-paying position in electronics! Describes interesting jobs for engineers, technicians, technical writers. Includes five big sections on opportunities in electronics, planning a career and more. \$1.00

Yours For a 7-Day Free Examination from **ELECTRONICS** Book Service!

Each volume is designed to help you get more use and pleasure from your high fidelity equipment. Whether you're planning to buy or ready to improve your system—whether you now enjoy stereo or plan to convert to stereo

—whether you're a music-lover or a hi-fi do-it-yourselfer—you'll find one or more books of interest below! For yourself or for gift-giving—use the coupon below today!



2762. FROM MICROPHONE TO EAR, Slot

A complete survey of the technique of sound recording and reproduction, discussing the entire chain from microphone to loudspeaker. A practical book for music-lovers as well as sound technicians. \$4.95



2011. STEREO & HI-FI DIRECTORY, 1961, Ziff-Davis

New! Complete buyers' guide of over 1200 component listings, 800 photos; latest models, prices! World's most complete reference. Entire sections on every phase of stereo and monaural high fidelity. \$1.00



2766. HIGH FIDELITY HOME MUSIC SYSTEMS, Wellman

Authoritative advice on choosing the right type of system for your needs with practical information on the functions of each unit—selection, assembly and installation. \$4.50



2008. CLASS D CITIZENS RADIO, Sands

First complete book on Citizens Radio operation. This book extensively covers Class D history, rules, applications, and how Citizens Radio works. Includes many helpful illustrations. \$4.95



2017. ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK, 1961

A do-it-yourself goldmine! Includes 40 all-new projects—20 data charts and tables on circuits, resistors, transformers, capacitors, ham and citizens radio, sound levels. Projects for shop, your hi-fi and audio systems, the ham and SWL and fun. \$1.00



2759. TECHNIQUES OF MAGNETIC RECORDING, Tall

Translates the complexities of a science into practical, easy-to-follow techniques. New ideas, new standards, especially for the amateur who wants a good working knowledge of magnetic recording. \$8.50



2763. MAGNETIC RECORDING TECHNIQUES, Stewart

Covers the technology of magnetic recording methods and devices for engineers and technicians concerned with their application in audio, TV, communications, computers and other fields. \$8.50



2765. YOUR TAPE RECORDER, Marshall

Based on 2500 experiments with almost every type of recorder, this book helps to eliminate trial and error under all conditions. Includes illustrations of 55 magnetic recorders with specifications. \$4.95



2404. FM RADIO SERVICING HANDBOOK, King

A practical guide to frequency-modulated VHF radio receivers, their design, construction, alignment and repair, with chapters on adaptors, aerials, and high-fidelity audio equipment. A good introduction to FM theory, kept as non-mathematical as possible. \$5.00



2511. UNDERSTANDING RADIO, 3rd Edition, Watson, Welch & Eby

Here is the perfect volume for those with little or no technical knowledge who wish to learn the fundamentals of radio theory and servicing. This book covers extensively 24 of the major areas of radio. \$8.25

**See Your
Hi-Fi Dealer
Or Use This
Coupon Today!**

Leading hi-fi dealers and salons and radio and electronics parts jobbers are making their stores headquarters for books on every electronics subject. You can take this list to your favorite dealer for immediate purchase.

If your local dealer does not carry books, use the coupon for prompt delivery from **ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE**, on a 7-day free trial basis.

ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Please send me the book(s) I have listed below for a FREE 7-day Trial Examination. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied, I may return my selection(s) and I'll owe you nothing. Otherwise, I will send you payment for the book(s) of my choice, plus postage and handling. EF552

NUMBER	TITLE	PRICE

(If you need more space to list additional titles, attach a sheet of paper with additional list.)

***TOTAL**

☐ **SAVE MONEY!** Enclose payment in full for the book(s) of your choice and we will pay shipping charges. Same return privileges and prompt refund guaranteed.

☐ Please send me **FREE CATALOG**, when published.

*New York City Residents, please add 3% sales tax.

NAME _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

ZONE _____

STATE _____

Now...assemble the finest:
A Professional Quality
CUSTOMIZED
TV KIT

ON EASY
"PAY AS YOU WIRE" TERMS*

- ☆ Designed for the perfectionist seeking maximum performance.
- ☆ Easy to assemble; no technical knowledge required.
- ☆ An ideal "Learning" Kit with a complete Course of Study is available.

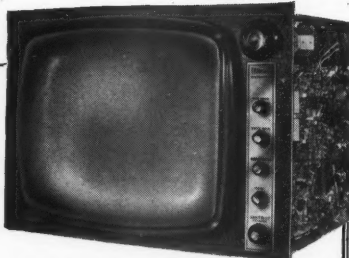
Professional Quality Features

The Transvision "Professional" Model TV Kit (or Assembled Chassis) is designed to satisfy those video-and-audiophiles who seek the best possible performance of which the art is capable. Nevertheless, the kit builder can assemble this chassis for less than the cost of an ordinary receiver.

Note these unique features:

- Hi-Fi Audio (with 2 EL-84 output tubes, oversize audio output transformer, Woofer-Tweeter Speaker System with heavy magnets and crossover; Extended Range Tone Control).
- Ultra-linear sweep circuits; D.C. restoration; Standard Coil Guided Grid Turret Tuner with provisions for UHF and special low noise tubes; 4 megacycle picture bandwidth; 10 microvolt sensitivity.
- Heavy-duty power supply (power transformer, two low voltage rectifier tubes—no silicon rectifiers).

The TRANSVISION "Professional"



* Only \$15 for the Starting Package!
**ALSO AVAILABLE AS AN
ASSEMBLED CHASSIS**
for custom installations

- Heavy-duty ruggedized construction, no printed circuits; built to give trouble-free performance for many years.
- Includes newest reflection-free 23" tube with bonded face, or the 24" or 27" CRT.
- Selected because of superior performance for use in Educational TV by over 3000 schools and colleges and U.S. Armed Services.

Interested in Electronics?

Learn the basic principles of electronics from the Complete Course of Study which is available with the Kit.



As a preliminary, order the Assembly Instructions for only \$2.00; to be refunded if you purchase kit.

TRANSVISION

Pioneers in Television Kits

NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

New Rochelle 6-6000

----- START NOW ----- MAIL THIS COUPON -----

TRANSVISION, New Rochelle, N. Y.

Dept. HSR

- ☐ Send Free 8-page Catalog ☐ Enclosed is \$2. for Assembly Instructions so that I might see how easy it is to assemble the Transvision Kit. I understand that this will be refunded if I purchase a kit.
- ☐ Enclosed is \$15 for the Starting Package. I understand that I can buy packages one at a time as I wire. (Models range from \$119 to \$199.)

Name.....Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....



**HIFI/STEREO REVIEW
HAS A BUYER FOR
YOUR USED EQUIPMENT!**

Look to our classified pages for fast results and bargains galore! For just 40¢ a word, you can place your used equipment, accessories or records before 160,000 hi-fi enthusiasts like yourself. Let the

HIFI/STEREO SHOPPING CENTER in HIFI/STEREO REVIEW be your market place for selling, buying, or trading your used equipment or accessories.

For
further
information
write:

Martin Lincoln
HIFI/STEREO REVIEW
One Park Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.

of the Spanish gypsy—the tenderness, the melancholy, the poetry. As something of a contrast—though no less appealing—to the general theme are two medleys, *Madrid 1800* and *Regional Potpourri*, which also emerge as very personal expressions of the remarkable Sr. Montoya. S. G.

© CARLOS MONTOYA AND SABICAS: *The Giants of Flamenco*. Carlos Montoya (guitar) and Sabicas (guitar). *Por Los Rincones; Temas en Farruca; Arabian Fantasy; Ecos de Sierra Nevada*; and six others. ABC-PARAMOUNT ABC 357 3.98.

Interest: **Stirring Flamenco guitar**
Performance: **Passionate**
Recording: **Muffled in spots**

This is not, as the title might seem to suggest, an album of duets. It is, rather, a program of effective solo performances by two of the foremost exponents of the exciting and emotion-charged guitar music of the Spanish gypsies. Montoya emerges as the virtuoso of the two artists; Sabicas' playing is simpler and more directly communicative. Montoya's tone is far crisper and more vivid; Sabicas' seems strangely muffled beside it, perhaps because of poor recording of several of his numbers. Most of the selections are attractive, with the *zambras* (showing the Moorish influences) especially interesting. P. J. W.

© ODETTA: *At Carnegie Hall*. Odetta (vocals and guitar), Bill Lee (bass). *Gallows Pole; Hold On*; and thirteen others. VANGUARD VSD 2072 \$5.95, VSR 9076 \$4.98.

Interest: **Self-conscious folk song**
Performance: **Too rigid**
Recording: **Very good**
Stereo Quality: **Good**

I cannot share the general enthusiasm for Odetta. This Carnegie Hall concert fortifies my resistance. Odetta has a strong voice but little capacity to shade or to communicate spontaneity. Unlike Joan Baez, Odetta rarely gets inside the song. She stands apart, self-consciously shaping the piece into her own stiff style. When she does project power, as in the unaccompanied spiritual, *God's A-Gonna Cut You Down*, her performance still lacks the overwhelming fervor the piece should have. On the last four tracks, Odetta is accompanied blandly by the Choir of the Church of the Master. There are a few effective moments in the program, but by and large, Odetta is insufficiently sensitive and flexible. N. H.

© MARTHA SCHLAMME: *At Town Hall*. *The Wraggle Taggle Gypsies; Everybody Loves Saturday Night*; and sixteen others. VANGUARD VSD 2063 \$5.95, VRS 9070 \$4.98.

Interest: **Her most expendable**
Performance: **Uneven**
Recording: **Competent**
Stereo Quality: **OK**

© MARTHA SCHLAMME: *Israeli Folk Songs. Milk and Honey; Sheaf in the Field*; and seventeen others. VANGUARD VSD 2070 \$5.95, VRS 9072 \$4.98.

HIFI/STEREO

Interest: **Expressive recital**
 Performance: **Assured**
 Recording: **Very good**
 Stereo Quality: **Excellent**

Martha Schlamme is multi-lingual but not always at ease in all the cultures she invades. In her February 14, 1960, Town Hall recital, she is most convincing in Jewish, Israeli, and Russian songs. In English folk tunes, she overdramatizes. Her *Jenny The Pirate* from *The Three-penny Opera* lacks the smouldering rage of Lotte Lenya's definitive interpretation. Miss Schlamme is particularly ill-advised to try Negro spirituals, for which she has neither the requisite rhythmic pulsation nor the appropriate timbres.

The worst and most surprising failure in the Town Hall album is *Woman Go Home*, an Austrian portrait of a cold, faithless wife. Miss Schlamme can learn from studying South African Miriam Makeba's performance of the song in her first Victor album. Inexplicable to me is the inclusion of a pointless story about a taxi driver and of the irritatingly cute *Mommy, I Want a Drink of Water*.

In the Israeli collection, however, Miss Schlamme is much more satisfying. She understands the spirit of the music and sings with exhortatory passion and dramatic zest. N.H.

© **SVESHNIKOV CHORUS:** *From a Far, Far Country. Evening Bell; If I Come, If I Go; The Blacksmith Shop;* and eleven others. ARTIA ALP 160 \$4.98.

Interest: **Superior choral program**
 Performance: **Supple**

Recording: **Adequate**

The Sveshnikov Chorus, in existence since 1942, is a superbly trained Soviet group, with particularly stirring bass voices. The material on this disc is largely of folk origin and includes odes to the Volga, examples of Slavic melancholia, the uniquely restful *The Winds Were Blowing*, and the rambunctious *Hurrah For Us, The Factory Kids*. There is also a tender *Balakirev Evening Song* and a lovely *Quiet Melody* by Rachmaninoff, on which the chorus hums a vocalise. The jacket notes contain full texts and translations. N.H.

© **JOSH WHITE: Spirituals and Blues.** Josh White (vocals and guitar), Bill Lee (bass), Walter Perkins (drums), Josh White, Jr. (vocals). *Southern Exposure; Red Sun; Silicosis Blues; Black Snake;* and six others. ELEKTRA EKL 193 \$4.98.

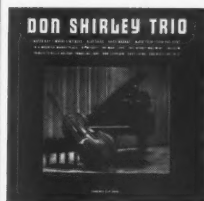
Interest: **Attractive folksongs**
 Performance: **Much too mannered**
 Recording: **Good**

It's a long way from the backroads of the rural South to café society in New York, yet this was the route taken by folk-singer Josh White, who in his youth was a pupil of such celebrated blues minstrels as Joel Taggart and Lemon Jefferson. However, twenty years of concert appearances and posh night-club engagements have taken their toll, and White's singing, for all its polished charm, no longer has its old persuasive vigor. What he offers in this album is all very pleasant, but hardly more than that. P. J. W.

Ralph J. Gleason says this about new Don Shirley L. P.

Interest: **Broad**
 Performance: **Flawless**
 Recording: **Superb**

Water Boy; Where's My Bess; The Man I Love; Blue Skies, and eight others.



This is an unusual sort of album, as most of Don Shirley's are. It is not jazz, nor is it classical or pops. It is a sort of "good" music—if there is such a thing—that is melodic and well played and full of delightful little points of interest. Shirley has a beautiful touch, a fine sense of interpretation, and tremendous technique. The recording is excellent.

CLP 3048(M) • CLP 25048(S)
CADENCE RECORDS, INC
 119 West 57th Street • New York 19, New York

BOTH

Special Introductory Offer

Your choice of 10 famous 4 track stereo tape albums (7½ ips) . . . PLUS . . . One 1200 ft. reel of blank tape in American's beautiful "TWIN-PACK". This \$10.45 value for only \$6.95. (Also available in 2 track at \$7.95.) This exciting offer brilliantly demonstrates the superior quality of American Tape.

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| ★ My Fair Lady | ★ Gershwin |
| ★ Music by Leroy Anderson | ★ Grand Canyon Suite |
| ★ Sound of Music | ★ Glenn Miller Sound |
| ★ World Famous Overtures | ★ Tchaikovsky: 1812 Overture |
| ★ Gigi | ★ La Fiesta Brava |

ASK YOUR DEALER OR WRITE TO

Greentree Electronics

2020 Placentia Ave., Costa Mesa, California



MAY 1961

93

Hi-Fi/STEREO SHOPPING CENTER

RATE: 40¢ per word. Minimum 10 words. July issue closes May 3rd. Send order and remittance to: Martin Lincoln, HiFi/STEREO REVIEW, One Park Ave., N.Y.C. 16.

EQUIPMENT and ACCESSORIES

BEFORE You Buy Receiving Tubes or Hi-Fi Components send now for your giant Free Zalytron current catalog—featuring nationally known Zalytron First Quality TV-Radio Tubes, Hi-Fi Stereo Systems, Kits, Parts, etc. All priced to Save You Plenty—Why Pay More? Zalytron Tube Corp., 220 W. 42nd St., NYC.

WRITE for quotation on any Hi-Fi components: Sound Reproduction Inc., 34 New St., Newark, N. J. Mitchell 2-6816.

TREMENDOUS savings! All new guaranteed components! Immediate reply to your correspondence. Sound Room, 1509 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

PROMPT Delivery. We Will Not Be Undersold. Amplifiers, Tape Recorders, Tuners, Etc. No Catalogs, Air Mail Quotes. Compare. L. M. Brown Sales Corp., Dept. S, 239 E. 24 St., New York 10, N. Y.

DISGUSTED with "Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual Discounts On Your High Fidelity Requirements. Write: Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. Cloverdale 8-4288.

SOUNDASTIC! That's what our customers are saying upon receiving our prices on our latest High Fidelity Stereo and Monaural, amplifiers, tuners, turntables, speakers, tape recorders, kits. All brand new with factory guarantee. Individual quotations only. No catalogues. Audio World, 2057 Consey Island Avenue, Brooklyn 23, New York. Dept. HR.

AMPX, Concertone, Magnecord, Presto, Bogen, Tandberg, Pentron, Sherwood, Rek-O-Kut, Scott, Shure, Dynakit, others, Trades. Boynton Studio, Dept. HM, 10 Pennsylvania Ave., Tuckahoe, N. Y.

WRITE for special low prices on all hi-fi components, tape recorders, etc. Individual quotations only. No catalogues. Classified Hi-Fi, Dept. HR, 2375 East 65th Street, Brooklyn, New York.

AUTO Radio Distributor Selling Servicing Becker Blaupunkt, FM-AM, other European, American Sets. Save 30%+ Square Electronics, 150-60 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N. Y.

COMPONENTS, Recorders. Free wholesale catalogue. Carston, 125-L East 88, N. Y. C. 28.

BALANCE Your Stereo from Across the Room—How it sounds where you sit—that's what counts! Remote volume and balance control works with any system using separate preamplifier and power amplifier or any tape deck with cathode follower outputs. Small control (5 x 3 x 2 inches) can be placed as far as 30 feet away. \$19.95 in walnut or mahogany housing, \$15.95 in metal. Sun Radio Service, 320 Chestnut Street, Kearny, New Jersey. WY 1-0564.

DON'T Buy Hi-Fi Components, Kits, Tape Recorders until you get our low, low return mail quotes. "We Guarantee Not to Be Undersold." Wholesale Catalog Free. Hi-Fidelity Center, 220HC E. 23 St., New York 10, N. Y.

PRICESET The Best! Factory-sealed Hi-Fi Components? Yes! Send for free catalog. Audion, 25R Oxford Road, Massapequa, N. Y.

YOUR ad in this space will be read by more than 160,000 hi-fi enthusiasts who are always on the lookout for good buys in equipment and accessories. For further information, write Martin Lincoln, Hi-Fi Stereo Review Classified Dept., One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

FISHER Components, at manufacturers cost plus 10%. Catalog, Mendota Mail Order House, Mendota, Minnesota.

1—Electro-Voice A15CL Amplifier \$50.00, 1—Electro-Voice A30 Amplifier with Preamplifier and Remote Control Center, \$75.00, 1—Electro-Voice Georgian IV with T350 (just installed), \$400.00. Cash only. No trades. Prices F.O.B., El Dorado, Ark. Dick Bellwe, WSCGR, 314 Melrose, El Dorado, Arkansas.

SELL—1960 Pentron, TR-20, Stereo Play, 1/2 Track-record, Play, Complete. First \$130.00 takes it. Jos F. Telatko, Jr., 3576 East 81 St., Cleveland 5, Ohio.



BEST Quotations—Components—Sale Items. Bayla Co., Box 131-R, Wantagh, N. Y.

94

EXCELLENT quality recording tape—7" reels. 30-15000 cps guaranteed. 1200' Mylar 3/4.80—6/9.00, 1800' Mylar 3/6.60—6/13.00. Special 2400' Mylar 3/7.20—6/14.25. Plus 15¢ PP & Handling per reel. Foto Sound, 88 Harbor Road, Port Washington, N. Y.

NEW Metalized Mylar Tape—For recorders with automatic stop or reverse. Morelco, Wollensak, Tandberg, Uher, Grundig, Dejar PS Adhesive, Non-abrasive, 1 Mil. Quantity discounts. 1/4" & 1/2" Widths. Postpaid \$1.25 Roll. El Products, Box 771-C, Havertown, Penna.

PROFESSIONAL Recording Tape. First quality of prime manufacturer. Full frequency response. Polished. Lubricated. Money back guarantee. Acetate 1200' 1 1/2 Mil 4/5.00, 1800' 1 Mil 4/6.65; Mylar 1200' 1 1/2 Mil 4/5.84; 1800' 1 Mil 4/8.20; 2400' 1/2 Mil 4/12.60. Postage 20¢ each reel. Hi-Sonic, 1212 North Park Rd., Hollywood, Fla.

POPULAR Piano & Organ lessons on tape \$12.00 either tape. Write for particulars. Bob Miller Tapes, Box 132-H, Cranford, N. J.

TAPES copied to hi-fi discs. Free price list—Vance Studios, 3409 Grand Ave., Oakland, Calif.

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,000 different—all major labels—free catalog. Stereo Parti, 811-G Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, California.

TAPE recorders, Hi-Fi components, Sleep Learning Equipment, tapes. Unusual values. Free catalog. Dressner, 1523HF Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, N. Y.

RENT-A-Tape/stereo or monaural. No deposits—no minimums. Free catalog. Columbia, 9651 Foxbury Way, Rivera, California.

WRITE Martin Lincoln, Hi-Fi/Stereo Review, 1 Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y. for information on how to place a classified ad in this section.

SPOKEN Word Tapes. Swap, sell or rent me yours. Send list. Ed Mishkin, 117 Merion Road, Merion, Penna.

REPAIRS and SERVICING

ALL Makes of Hi-Fi Speakers Repaired. Amprite, 168 W. 23 St., N. Y. C. 7, CH 3-4812.

DIAGRAMS For Repairing Radios or Television \$2.00. Give Make, Model. Diagram Service, Box 672E Hartford 1, Conn.

Hi-Fi Problems solved on the spot by "The Hi-Fi Doctor." Audio, Acoustic, Radio Engineer. Professional visits, day, evening. New York area. William Bohn, Plaza 7-8569.

PRECISION Receiver Alignment—FM—\$5; FM/AM—\$9. Hi-Fi equipment meticulously serviced. Kit problems solved. I. Pollack, Westbury, L. I. ED—4-4490.

PROFESSIONAL repair service for "Anything in Audio." Any make kit built and/or re-designed to suit your needs. Write: Days Audio Clinic—120 North Harrison—Montpelier, Ohio.

WANTED

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold. Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Massachusetts.

INVENTIONS Wanted for immediate promotion! Patented, unpatented. Outright cash: royalties! Casco, Dept. BB, Mills Building, Washington 6, D. C.

TRIGGER—W9IVJ. We Buy Short-Wave Equipment for Cash. 7361 W. North Ave., River Forest, Ill. Phone PR 1-8616. Chicago Mo. TU 9-6429. Mon-Fri., 12 N. 9 P.M., Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.

RECORDS

RECORDS in Chaos? Let us show you how our Record Index simply and handsomely solves your problems of arranging and indexing your records. Brochure indicates solutions to ten aesthetic and practical problems of the serious collector. Sample Record Index Cards included. About 5¢ to 8¢ per record. Recocards (F15), Room 503, 1525 East 53rd Street, Chicago 15.

RARE 78's. Write Record-Lists, P.O. Box 2122, Riverside, California.

Hi-Fi Records made from your tapes. Free price list—Sound Crafters, 5050 Mulford St., Skokie, Ill.

GET the latest issue of the Schwann Long Playing Record Catalog at your record dealer's now. A complete monthly 256-page guide to all widely available recorded music. It lists over 25,000 monaural and stereo records, including over 550 new releases each month. If your record dealer doesn't carry it, send 35¢, with your name and address and name and address of your dealer, to W. Schwann, Inc., 137 Newbury Street, Boston 16, Mass.

ALL Records of all labels—up to 38% off list prices. Free information. Write—Westphal Enterprises, 525 First, Rochester, Michigan.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

\$12,500 Yearly Income! Sell your own Tape Recordings as Freelance International Recording representatives. Present equipment sufficient. Only \$1.00 brings Copyrighted, comprehensive plan. International Recording. Box 202S, Irvington, New Jersey.

MISCELLANEOUS

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

WHATEVER your needs, Hi-Fi/Stereo Review, classified can solve them. Simply place an ad in these columns and watch your results pour in.

SHOPPING GUIDE

Classified

A **HANDY** GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES, NOT NECESSARILY IN THE HIGH FIDELITY FIELD, BUT OF WIDE GENERAL INTEREST.

PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

OPTICAL—Science—Math Bargains. Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ." 144 Pages. Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. Amazing war surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

FREE! New 1961 catalog of all photographic books available. For your copy, send postcard with name and address to Catalog Popular Photography Book Service, One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

HIGH Paying Jobs in Foreign Lands. Send \$2.00 for complete scoop! Foreign Opportunities, Box 172, Columbus 16, Ohio.

EARN Extra money selling advertising book matches. Free samples furnished. Matchcorp, Dept. MD-51 Chicago 32, Illinois.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

PHOTOGRAPHY for pleasure or profit. Learn at home. Practical basic training. Long established school. Free booklet. American School of Photography, 835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 2535, Chicago 14, Illinois.

HiFi/STEREO

STAMPS & COINS

GIGANTIC Collection Free! Includes triangles, early United States, animals, commemoratives, British Colonies, high value pictorials, etc. Complete collection plus big illustrated magazine all free. Send 5¢ for postage. Gray Stamp Company, Dept. 22, Toronto, Canada.

OVER 150,000 buyers and sellers will read your ad when placed in this space. It costs only 40¢ per word; minimum of 10 words including your name and address.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

I Want A Man who wants a business of his own. I will train you, supply the equipment, give you credit, help you get rolling. This is not a risky get-rich-quick scheme. It is a legitimate business, exclusive protected franchise, proved successful by hundreds throughout the country. Write for an interview. Marion Wade, 2117 North Wayne, Dept. 23M, Chicago 14, Illinois.

FREE Book "990 Successful, Little-Known Businesses." Work home! Plymouth-455V, Brooklyn 4, New York.

DAMASCENE Earrings! Exotic Orientalism. Huge Profit. OHGA, ZD-277, Sigakenkusatu, Japan.

MISCELLANEOUS

WRITERS! Request Free sample Pink Sheets listing markets USA. Literary Agent Mead, 915 Broadway, NY.

MAKE \$25-\$50 Week, clipping newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth \$5.00 each. Particulars free. National, 81-DG, Knickerbocker Station, New York.

HiFi / STEREO MARKET PLACE

ALL HI-FI & STEREO-L.P. RECORDS
ALL LABELS-ALL ARTISTS

Buy 2-Get 1 Free!
50% DIVIDEND

Order 2 L.P.'s - Get 3rd L.P. of Your Choice FREE!
(Bonus record in same price category)

NO GIMMICKS-NO OBLIGATIONS
MORE ADVANTAGES THAN ANY OTHER CLUB

Write for full details and new, complete 250 page catalog - 35¢ — U.S. coin
Deduct this amount from your first order.

IMMEDIATE SERVICE-ALL RECORDS GUARANTEED FACTORY FRESH
Add for insured postage 50¢ first L.P. 15¢ each additional L.P.

Universal Record Club Box 1111, Mountaineer, N.J.

SOUND EFFECTS
Hi-Fi and Super

Put life into your dramatic plays, skits, commercials, home movies. Use sound effects from the largest and finest library of its kind. Sounds of: Airplanes, Electro Prop-Jet, Boeing 707, F-104 Starfighter, Regulus I, Missile Launching, Carrier Sounds, Autos, Music, Trains, Animals, Household, Industry. 13 classifications—2000 real-life sound effects for professional or home use. Send 25¢ for complete 56-page catalog.

NEW DEMONSTRATION DISC contains 14 sound tracks from our library: Rocket Blast-off, Space Sounds, Jets, Babies, Navy Mess Call (bugle), Police Car with Siren, Dogs, Weather, etc. 7" Microgroove 33 1/3 RPM, Vinyl, No. LP 7-130. Mail \$1 TODAY for Demonstration Disc and complete 56-page catalog.

MP-TV Services
7000-M Santa Monica Bl. Hollywood, Cal.

Quick-See RETRACTIBLE **Album File**

GLIDES IN AND OUT OF CABINET OR WALL FOR FRONT-VIEW, FLIP-THROUGH SELECTION

Storage cabinets available or do-it-yourself
Eliminates visibility problem of edge-stacked albums, stops jacket-bottom wear. Installs anywhere in five minutes with 4 screws. Sturdy welded steel construction, ball-bearing tracks, balanced suspension. 9 models for LP's & tape, hold to 125 albums; black or brass, \$6.95 up.

Write for brochure D. Dealer inquiries invited
KERSTING MFG. CO. 504 S. DATE ALHAMBRA, CALIF.

RECORDING TAPE

*Oxide guaranteed not to rub off or squeak—or money back. Compare ours with other "barium" tape. You'll find it's more than just "price" when you deal with us. We are original pioneers in the tape recorder business and our reputation means everything to us.

600' acetate (plastic), 5"	.75
600' MYLAR 5" reel	.85
900' MYLAR (Polyester), 5"	1.25
1200' MYLAR 1/2 mil, 5" reel	1.35
1200' Acetate (plastic), 7"	1.25
1800' MYLAR 1/2 mil, (strong)	1.55
1800' acetate (plastic), 7"	1.75
1800' MYLAR 1 mil thick, 7"	2.25
2400' MYLAR, tensilized, 7"	2.65
2400' MYLAR, tensilized, 7"	2.65

Studio, Latex Users Even Lower.

NORELCO SPEAKERS

Famous 9777—successor to 9710M twin-cone speaker—original list \$9.95, usual NET \$5.97. NOW while they last 1/2 off net... 11.99 plus postage (discontinued model). Frequency 40-20,000 cy. Other SENSATIONAL Speaker reductions on a first come, first served basis.

SEND FOR SPEAKER SPECIFICATION SHEET.

COMMISSIONED ELECTRONICS CO.
1775 COLUMBIA ROAD WASHINGTON, D.C.

RENT
stereo tapes

- Over 1500 different albums All Labels
- 2-track and 4-track
- No deposit on tapes rented
- Prepaid to and from your home

FREE BROCHURE
stereo-parti eo

811-B CENTINELA AVE., INGLEWOOD 3, CALIF.

TRADE-INS ACCEPTED

SAVE MONEY
on
High Fidelity Equipment

Check our prices first on all Hi-Fi and Stereo Equipment. New, fully guaranteed. Prompt service on all inquiries. Write to Arthur Knight

TERMINAL-HUDSON ELECTRONICS, Inc.
236 West 17th St. N. Y. 11, N. Y. Dep't SR

FM/Q

ANTENNAE

THE FINEST OF ITS KIND . . .
Get more FM stations with the world's most powerful FM Yagi Antenna systems.

To be fully informed, send 30¢ for book "Theme And Variations" by L. F. B. Carini and containing FM Station Directory.

APPARATUS DEVELOPMENT CO.
Wethersfield 9, Connecticut
MAY 1961

Audiophiles . . . assure yourself of professional fidelity

with the amazing, new,
STEREO STYLUSMASTER

a precision device that simplifies and assures Stylus alignment.

The Stereo Stylusmaster accurately checks Stylus alignment—Tracking Angle and Overhang. Helps to control:

- Distortion . . . electrical and mechanical.
- Crosstalk (channel separation).
- Stylus wear and record wear.
- Shatter (ability to track heavily recorded passages).
- Groove jumping.

EASY TO USE . . . ACCURATE RESULTS a precision instrument, not a toy. the **STEREO STYLUSMASTER** only \$25 (postage paid) Order today . . . send check or money order to:

PRESTIGE PRODUCTS
13547 Bessemer St., Van Nuys, Calif.

a Note to the Hi-Fi buyer

AIR MAIL us your requirements for an
IMMEDIATE WHOLESALE QUOTATION
Components, Tapes and
Recorders SHIPPED
PROMPTLY AT LOWEST PRICES

AUDIO unlimited
190-S Lex. Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y.

FREE CATALOG

HiFi/Stereo Review ADVERTISERS' INDEX

May 1961

CODE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
247	A.E.S., Inc.	74, 75
1	Acoustic Research, Inc.	11
69	Airex Radio Corporation	67
3	Allied Radio	80
2	Altec Lansing Corporation	13
248	Angel Record Club	THIRD COVER
100	Apparatus Development Co.	95
241	Archive Records	76
156	Argo Records	79
215	Audion	88
5	Audio Devices, Inc.	71
181	Audio Empire	7, 31
83	Audio Fidelity, Inc.	87
218	Audio Unlimited	95
199	Bel Canto Stereophonic Recordings	83
6	Bell Sound Division	SECOND COVER
258	Bonafide Electronics Corp.	88
9	British Industries Corp.	2, 89
270	Cadence Records	93
114	Capitol Records	66
225	Carston Studios	88
111	Columbia Record Club	1
151	Columbia Records	62
246	Commissioned Electronics Co.	95
231	Deutsche Grammophon	10
264	Dressner	88
146	Dynaco	24
10	EICO	32
11	Electro-Voice, Inc.	17
117	Fairchild	86
13	Fisher Radio Corporation	68, 69
251	Greentree Electronics	93
99	Harman-Kardon, Inc.	19
237	Hi-Fi	88
41	Heath Company	26, 27
201	Hi-Fidelity Center	80
77	JansZen Loudspeakers	67
203	Kersting Manufacturing Company	95
86	Key Electronics Co.	88
45	Lafayette Radio	12
46	London Records	67
244	MP-TV Services, Inc.	95
129	Magnecord	20
77	Neshaminy Electronic Corp.	67
106	Nortronics Company Inc. The	82
271	Premier Albums	72
277	Prestige Products	95
272	Publishers Central Bureau	4
259	Radio Corporation of America	FOURTH COVER
274	RCA Institute	9
260	RCA Victor Society of Great Music	5
66	Rek-O-Kut Company, Inc.	22
207	Revere Camera Company	18
275	John F. Rider	4
261	Riverside Records	25
91	Roberts Electronics, Inc.	23
256	Sarkes Tarzian, Inc.	6
177	Schober Organ Corp., The	14
29	Scott Inc., H. H.	21, 84
30	Sherwood Electronic Laboratories, Inc.	16
188	Stereo-Parti	95
33	Superscope, Inc.	15
81	Tandberg of America, Inc.	76
276	Terminal Radio Corporation	95
278	Transvision	92
235	Universal Record Club	95
34	University Loudspeakers, Inc.	18
35	Utah Radio & Electronic Corp.	8
	Ziff-Davis—Book Division	29, 90, 91

HiFi/Stereo review

INFORMATION SERVICE

Here's how you can get additional information, promptly and at no charge, concerning the products advertised in this issue of Hi Fi/Stereo Review. This free information will add to your understanding of high fidelity and the equipment, records and tape necessary for its fullest enjoyment.

1 Print or type your name and address on the coupon below.

2 Check in the alphabetical advertising index, left, for the names of the advertisers in whose products you are interested.

3 In front of each advertiser's name is a code number. Circle the appropriate number on the coupon below. You may circle as many numbers as you wish.

4 Add up the number of requests you have made and write the total in the total box.

5 Cut out the coupon and mail it to:

Hi Fi/STEREO REVIEW
P. O. Box 203
VILLAGE STATION
New York 14, New York

HI FI/STEREO REVIEW

P.O. Box 203 561
VILLAGE STATION
New York 14, New York

TOTAL NUMBER
OF REQUESTS

Please send me additional information concerning the products of the advertisers whose code numbers I have circled.

1	2	3	5	6	9	10	11	13	29	30	33	34	35
41	45	46	66	69	77	81	83	86	91	99	100	106	111
114	117	129	146	151	156	177	181	188	199	201	203	207	215
218	225	231	235	237	241	244	246	247	248	251	256	258	259
260	261	264	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278		

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE



747. DALLAS PORTRAITS PUCINI HEROINES. Favorite arias from operas. Manna Lancani, Butterfield, Emma Turandot, others. \$4.98.



731. SIBELIUS: SYMPHONY NO. 2. Powerfully played by the Philharmonia Orchestra, Paul Kletzki conducting. \$4.98; Stereo \$5.98.



749. VERDI OPERA CHORUS. La Scala favorites from Traviata, Traviata, Aida, Otello, Falstaff, Nabucco. \$4.98.



702. THE SCOTS GUARDS. The Regimental Band and Massed Pipes in pulsing marches, reels, strathspeys. \$4.98.



739. PIAF. 12 ballads in the poignant style of France's greatest torch singer, with Robert Chauvigny's orchestra. \$3.98.



731. BEETHOVEN: PIANO CONCERTO NO. 4. Russia's famed Emil Gilels in soloist with the Philharmonia Orch. \$4.98; Stereo \$5.98.



752. EILEEN FARRELL IN SONGS AND BALLADS. 15 songs, best-loved and little-known, with George Tzouliou on piano. \$4.98.



770. SOVIET ARMY CHORUS & BAND. 230 thundering male voices sing Russian folk ballads and army songs. \$4.98; Stereo \$5.98.



730. BRANNYS: SYMPHONY NO. 4. His final symphony, played by the Philharmonia Orchestra, conducted by Herbert Von Karajan. \$4.98.



754. THREE RHAPSODIES. The Vienna Philharmonic under Silevski plays rhapsodies by Liszt, Ravel, Enesco. \$4.98; Stereo \$5.98.



762. RUSSKAYA! The Holywood Bowl Symphony in rousing Russian music by Glinka, Rimsky-Korsakov, others. \$4.98; Stereo \$5.98.



740. TCHAIKOVSKY: VIOLIN CONCERTO. Christian Ferras with the Philharmonia Orch. \$4.98; Stereo \$5.98.



733. PROKOFIEV: SYMPHONY NO. 5. A stunning rendition of a heroic work by Thomas Schippers with the Philharmonia Orch. \$4.98.



743. STRAVINSKY: PETROUCHKA. The complete score of the famous ballet. Ertem Kurk conducts the Philharmonia Orchestra. \$4.98.



756. MUSIC ON THE DESERT ROAD. The haunting sounds and music of the East—14 pieces recorded on a journey from Turkey to India. \$4.98.



745. CHOPIN: 8 MAZURKAS: 3 POLONAISES. Witold Mazarowski at the piano in fiery renditions of 11 notable works. \$4.98.



760. TWO IN A GONDOLA. Dino Oliveri conducts Venetian music agilitar with romantic violins and mandolins. \$3.98.



727. KHACHATURIAN: VIOLIN CONCERTO. David Oistrakh plays, the composer conducts, in a dazzling, unforgettable performance. \$4.98.



755. APERITIFS. The Philharmonia Orchestra in 7 vivacious French concert pieces by Berlioz, Chabrier. \$4.98; Stereo \$5.98.



727. FIRE-BIRD: CHILDREN'S GAMES: MOTHER GOOSE SUITE. 3 exciting works by Stravinsky, Bizet, Ravel. \$4.98; Stereo \$5.98.



736. MOZART: 4 HORN CONCERTOS. Virtuoso pieces flawlessly performed by Dennis Brain with the Philharmonia Orchestra. \$4.98.



750. VIENNA ON PARADE. Julius Herrmann conducts the Deutscher Musikanten Band, with soloists and choir, in gay waltzes, folk songs, operetta favorites. \$4.98.

"In masterful use of reproductions, Angel holds the lead." —NEWSWEEK

Choose FOUR ANGEL ALBUMS

RETAIL VALUE UP TO \$19.92

Pay only 99¢

Plus a small charge for postage, packing and mailing

WHEN YOU BECOME A TRIAL MEMBER OF THE ANGEL RECORD CLUB AND AGREE TO BUY AS FEW AS SIX FUTURE SELECTIONS DURING THE NEXT 12 MONTHS



As a member of the Angel Record Club, you will be offered selections from Angel Records' magnificent international repertoire, including Columbia Gramophone (of England), Pathe Marconi (of France), E.M.I.'s historic "His Master's Voice" label, and the world famous Capitol catalog.



HOW TO BUILD AN OUTSTANDING RECORD COLLECTION OF THE WORLD'S FINEST MUSIC AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!

YOU GET FOUR ALBUMS—retail value up to \$19.92—when you enroll as a Trial Member of the Angel Record Club, and pay only 99¢. As a member, you will be offered over 100 albums during the next 12 months...great classical masterworks...favorites in concert music...operas...chamber music...and the world's most enchanting folk music.

You need buy as few as six future selections at the rate of at least one every other month. Then you may resign, or retain membership by buying only 3 albums annually with full bonus credit. For the records you buy, you pay the usual retail price (\$3.98 or \$4.98) plus a small charge for postage, packing and mailing.

BONUS ALBUMS! Each time you buy two more records after you agreed-upon six future selections, you may choose a 12" long-play BONUS ALBUM from a list of current Angel best-sellers.

TAKE YOUR CHOICE! Each month you receive—FREE—the illustrated Angel Record Club Review (The Stylus), describing the month's selection and alternate selections. If you want the month's selection, do nothing; it will come automatically. If you wish any of the other selections—or no record that month—simply notify the Club on the form always provided.

SEND NO MONEY—RISK NOTHING! If not delighted, return the four albums within 7 days and your membership and all charges will be cancelled without further obligation. See for yourself why the Saturday Review says of Angel Records: "It is hard to say which is the greater miracle, the performance or the recording." Mail coupon to: Angel Record Club, Dept. 2045, Scranton 5, Pennsylvania.



Mail to: ANGEL RECORD CLUB, Dept. 2045, Scranton 5, Pa. Please accept my application for membership. These are the 4 records I choose.

WRITE ALBUM NUMBERS IN BOXES:

I agree to buy 6 records during the next 12 months (at a rate of at least one every other month) at the usual retail price plus a small charge for postage, packing and mailing. After these purchases I may cancel my membership. **NO-RISK GUARANTEE:** If not delighted, I will return these four albums within seven days and my membership will be cancelled without further obligation.

☐ STEREO: Check here if you own a STEREO record player and agree to buy your 4 future selections in stereo which the Club sells for \$1.00 more than monaural. Then the 4 records you have chosen marked "S" will be sent to you in STEREO with a bill for \$1.00 more (total: \$1.99). **BONUS ALBUMS** and future selections will also be in stereo. **NOTE:** Stereo records can be played only on stereo equipment.

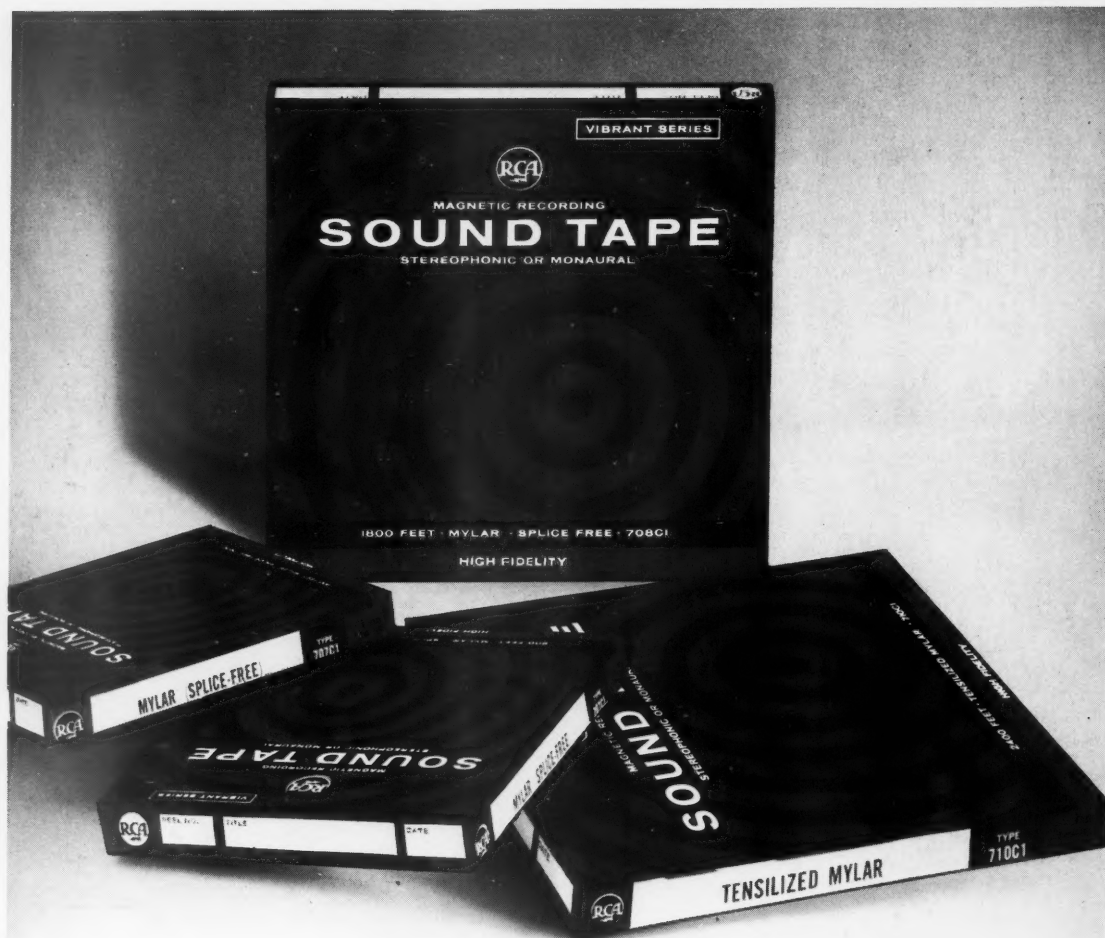
PRINT NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....

ZONE.....STATE.....HR-5

SEND NO MONEY. We will bill you. (Membership limited to one per household.) Slightly higher in Canada: Angel Record Club of Canada, 1184 Castlefield Ave., Toronto 19, Ont. If you wish to join through an ANGEL record dealer authorized to solicit club subscriptions, write his name and address in margin.



RCA Announces

4 MYLAR TAPES

in the popular **VIBRANT SERIES**

Now...the world-famous quality name RCA, plus the undisputed strength of Mylar* are combined to provide you with four new economy-priced magnetic recording tapes in the RCA VIBRANT* SERIES. Before you buy another reel of tape, consider these real advantages:

- Longer Playing Time for the Same Reel size
- Highly Resistant to Changes in Humidity
- High Tensile Strength to Minimize Breakage

The four new RCA Vibrant Series Mylar Tapes are available in both the 5 and 7 inch reels with tape lengths of

900, 1800, 1200, and 2400 feet.

When you visit your local dealer, be sure to specify RCA VIBRANT SERIES Mylar Base Tapes, and, don't forget the famous RCA Victor selections of outstanding prerecorded 4-Track Tapes.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

*REGISTERED DUPONT TRADEMARK

